Discovery and Characterization of Novel smORF-Encoded Polypeptides (SEPs)

Citation

Permanent link
http://nrs.harvard.edu/urn-3:HUL.InstRepos:26718718

Terms of Use
This article was downloaded from Harvard University’s DASH repository, and is made available under the terms and conditions applicable to Other Posted Material, as set forth at http://nrs.harvard.edu/urn-3:HUL.InstRepos:dash.current.terms-of-use#LAA

Share Your Story
The Harvard community has made this article openly available. Please share how this access benefits you. Submit a story.

Accessibility
Discovery and Characterization of Novel smORF-Encoded Polypeptides (SEPs)

A dissertation presented
by
Jiao Ma
to
The Department of Chemistry and Chemical Biology
In partial fulfillment of the requirements
for the degree of
Doctor of Philosophy
in the subject of
Chemistry

Harvard University
Cambridge, Massachusetts
December 2015
Discovery and Characterization of Novel smORF-Encoded Polypeptides (SEPs)

Abstract

Peptides and small proteins have essential physiological roles including metabolism (insulin), sleep (orexin), and stress (corticotropin-releasing hormone). Recent exploration of the human genome and proteome has revealed the existence of hundreds to thousands of short open reading frames (sORFs); however, the extent to which sORFs are translated into polypeptides is unknown. Inline with the current convention, a protein-coding short ORF is defined to be a small ORF or smORF; the protein product as a smORF-encoded polypeptide is called a SEP; and a sORF or smORF upstream from an open reading frame (i.e. in the 5’-UTR) is called an upstream ORF or uORF. The identification of smORFs and SEPs have prompted efforts determine the regulation and biological functions for these molecules. My thesis research focused on improving SEP discovery and the characterization of functional SEPs.

The discovery of novel SEPs contributes to our understanding of composition of the human genome and proteome. My colleagues and I developed and utilized a proteogenomics strategy, which integrates genomics (RNA-Seq) with proteomics, to discover 86 novel human SEPs, the largest number of validated SEPs described at the time. Our findings indicated that SEPs are a large, unappreciated, peptide family. Moreover, our approach was far from optimized and we felt that there were likely many additional SEPs in the human genome. One goal of my
thesis work was to improve the SEP discovery methodology to find more human SEPs. My
efforts led to the discovery of an over 300 SEPs in cell lines and human tissue.

A second goal of my thesis work was to identify and characterize functional SEPs. To do
this I identified the SEPs that are most highly conserved throughout evolution with a program
called PhyloCSF. PhyloCSF identifies which SEPs are evolutionary conserved to provide
evidence for function. Seven out of the 300 plus SEPs had PhyloCSF scores that indicate that
they have been conserved throughout evolution. These seven SEPs included an interesting SEP
called SLC35A4-SEP that is generated from a uORF in the SLC35A4 gene. The SLC35A4-SEP
had contained a transmembrane domain and analysis of cells revealed the mitochondrial
localization of this SEP.

Further characterization of SCL35A4 indicated that this polypeptide interacts with
members of the ATP synthase complex. Though this interaction requires further validation the
putative interactions suggested a role for SLC35A4-SEP in cellular energetics. Overexpression
or knockout of SLC35A4-SEP affected cellular respiration. Ongoing work is testing to see if
SLC35A4-SEP also effects mitochondrial membrane potential and structure of ATP-synthase.
More generally, this approach highlights how I can begin to identify functional SEPs using a
combination of computational and experimental methods. And my work on another functional
SEP called NoBody indicates that this strategy is general.
Acknowledgement

First, I would like to acknowledge Prof. Alan Saghatelian. His scientific expertise and kind support have made my Ph.D. years an incredibly fruitful and fun experience. Alan’s guidance allowed me to grow into a better scientist; he taught me to think critically and pose interesting scientific questions, to be able to see the big picture while at the same time attending to the details. What I have learned in the past four and a half years will always stay with me as I continue to pursue a scientific career. I feel truly honored to have been given this opportunity to be a part of the Saghatelian lab, involved in cutting-edge research in the field of proteogenomics. I particularly enjoyed the collaborative, friendly and open atmosphere in the Saghatelian lab, which exposed me to various interesting projects through collaborations and led me to explore new techniques.

I would like to thank members of my Dissertation Advisory Committee, Prof. David Liu and Prof. Stuart Schreiber, for taking time out of their busy schedules to serve on my committee and provide me with scientific guidance throughout my Ph.D.

I also owe a great deal of thanks to Prof. Sarah Slavoff, Dr. Adam Schwaid and Dr. Tejia Zhang for teaching me about working in the lab, with great patience and guidance from the beginning of my thesis project in SEP discovery. And I would like to thank past Saghatelian lab members: Dr. Nawaporn “Yui” Vinayavekhin, Dr. Edwin Homan, Dr. Anna Mari Lone, Dr. Amanda McFedries, Prof. Arthur Tinoco, Prof. Yun-Gon Kim, Dr. Andrew Mitchell, for welcoming me into the lab and their indispensable help with different aspects of my projects, general techniques, and scientific discussions. I would like to thank Bogdan Budnik and John Neveu for advice on mass spectrometry and proteomics, Dr. Irwin Jungreis for sharing his
expertise in computational biology and our collaboration on PhyloCSF analysis, which he pioneered. I owe special thanks to Carl Ward, who joined the lab as an undergraduate student, who contributed a great deal to the SEP data analysis and generated in-house scripts that we still use as essential tools in the project today.

I feel extremely privileged to be able to have spent the last year and a half at the Salk Institute to complete my thesis work. I would like to thank my Salk colleagues in the Saghatelian lab, from whom I learn every day. I thank Joan Vaughan and Cindy Donaldson for their contributions to every aspect of my projects and their extensive expertise in peptide biology, which dramatically improved my SEP discovery platform. They helped greatly in setting up the new lab and made our transition smooth. The SEP subgroup, Dr. Qian Chu, Dr. Thomas Martinez, Dr. Meric Erikci Ertunc and Annie Rathore, provided me with excellent scientific conversations about various topics, both relevant and irrelevant to our research, which not only pushed forward the project greatly but made the day-to-day experience at work enjoyable. I owe special thanks to Dr. Jolene Diedrich and Dr. Max Shokhirev. Jolene helped us set up the mass spectrometry, and taught me a great deal about proteomics ranging from instrumentation to data analysis. Without her professionalism and patience, my thesis work would have been impossible. I would like to thank Max for sharing his expertise in bioinformatics, which has become an essential part in my research. I greatly enjoyed our hours of discussion on projects and Max’s expertise and optimism toward tackling difficult scientific questions really advanced the project.

For everyone I have encountered in my academic career or elsewhere, all my friends from across the world, I wish to thank them for all their support and, most importantly, their friendship.

I would also like to thank my American family, Joani Benoit, Vince Vonada, Frances Covey, Frances Vonada, and Ella Vonada for welcoming me to the U.S. when I arrived in Seattle
eight years ago and accepting me into their family; showing me the culture and sharing their love. I truly appreciate the long lasting friendship that they shared.

I will always be grateful to the many mentors in my life who helped with my initial transition to the United States and my undergraduate advisor Prof. Xiaosong Li who inspired me to pursue a graduate career and has always encouraged me and provided me with opportunities and guidance when I needed it the most.

Most importantly, I would not be here today without the hard work and sacrifices from my mother. I am forever indebted to her for everything she did and has continued to do for me. I hope I have made her proud.
# Table of Contents

Abstract  
Acknowledgement  
Table of Contents  
List of Figures  
List of Tables  

Chapter 1. The Discovery and Characterization of A Novel Class of Functional Polypeptides  
1.1. Introduction .................................................................................................................. 2  
1.2. Discovery of SEPs ....................................................................................................... 4  
1.3. SEP Characteristics ................................................................................................... 11  
1.4. Mechanistic investigation .......................................................................................... 14  
1.5. Future Directions ....................................................................................................... 17  
1.6. References .................................................................................................................. 19  

Chapter 2. Discovery of Human sORF-Encoded Polypeptides (SEPs) in Cell Lines and Tissue  
2.1. Introduction ................................................................................................................. 25  
2.2. Results and Discussion ............................................................................................... 27  
2.2.1. Impact of Different Workflows on SEP Discovery .................................................. 27  
2.2.2. Biological and Technical Replicates Increase the Number of SEPs Discovered ........ 29  
2.2.3. Using Targeted LC-MS/MS to Rapidly Validate Novel SEPs ................................. 34  
2.2.4. Overview of 195 Newly Identified SEPs .................................................................. 38  
2.2.5. SEPs Are Found in Additional Cell Lines and Some Show a Cell-Specific Distribution .......................................................................................................................................................................................... 43  
2.2.6. SEPs Are in Human Tissue ....................................................................................... 46  
2.3. Conclusions .................................................................................................................. 47  
2.4. Materials and Methods ............................................................................................... 48  
2.4.1. Cell Culture ............................................................................................................. 48  
2.4.2. Tissue Sample ......................................................................................................... 48
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.4.3. Peptidome Isolation from Cell Culture</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4.4. Peptidome Isolation from Tissue</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4.5. ERLIC Fractionation ((20,21))</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4.6. LC-MS/MS Analysis</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4.7. Data Processing</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4.8. RNA-seq Library Preparation and Transcriptome Assembly</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4.9. Skyline Targeted MRM LC-MS/MS Peptidomics</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5. References</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chapter 3. Improved Identification of Protein-Coding smORF by an Optimized Proteogenomics Platform

3.1. Introduction                                                      | 58   |
3.2. Results and Discussions                                           | 60   |
  3.2.1. Enrichment technique can improve number of SEPs detected       | 60   |
  3.2.2. Isolating SEPs from cells                                     | 64   |
  3.2.3. Assessing the impact of mass spectrometry parameters and SEP detection | 66   |
  3.2.4. Label-free SEP quantitation                                   | 68   |
  3.2.5. Analysis of newly discovered SEPs                            | 72   |
3.3. Conclusions                                                      | 76   |
3.4. Materials and Methods                                             | 77   |
  3.4.1. Cell Culture                                                  | 77   |
  3.4.2. Testing Various Methods for SEP Enrichment                    | 78   |
  3.4.3. Testing Different Methods for SEP Extraction                  | 79   |
  3.4.4. Digestion and Sample Preparation for LC-MS/MS                | 79   |
  3.4.5. Q-Exactive LC-MS/MS analysis                                  | 80   |
  3.4.6. Orbitrap Fusion Tribrid LC-MS/MS Analysis                     | 81   |
  3.4.7. Data analysis to Identify Annotated and Non-annotated SEPs    | 82   |
  3.4.8. Arsenite Treatment Experiments                                | 83   |
  3.4.9. Raising SLC35A4-SEP Antibody                                  | 84   |
  3.4.10. Western Blot                                                 | 85   |
3.4.11. PhyloCSF analysis of SEPs with Evolutionary Signature ........................................ 85

3.5. References ...................................................................................................................... 86

Chapter 4. The Polypeptide NoBody Regulates Cellular P-body Number
4.1 Introduction .................................................................................................................. 91
4.2. Results ........................................................................................................................ 92
  4.2.1. Discovery and conservation analysis of NoBody ...................................................... 92
  4.2.2. NoBody interacts with proteins involved in 5’-3’ mRNA decay ............................... 94
  4.2.3. Sequence dependence of the NoBody-EDC4 interaction ......................................... 98
  4.2.4. NoBody inversely regulates P-body numbers .......................................................... 102
  4.2.5. NoBody action and impact on P-bodies ................................................................. 109
4.3. Discussion ...................................................................................................................... 113
4.4. Materials and Methods .............................................................................................. 115
  4.4.1. Cell culture and transfection .................................................................................. 115
  4.4.2. Retrovirus production and transduction ................................................................ 116
  4.4.3. Western blotting .................................................................................................... 116
  4.4.4. Cloning and genetic constructs ............................................................................. 117
  4.4.5. Antibodies ............................................................................................................. 118
  4.4.6. Peptidomics and LOC550643 SEP identification .................................................. 118
  4.4.7. Conservation analysis .......................................................................................... 118
  4.4.8. Co-immunoprecipitation and proteomics .............................................................. 119
  4.4.9. NoBody photo-cross-linking .................................................................................. 121
  4.4.10. Microarray analysis and qRT-PCR ...................................................................... 121
  4.4.11. Gene Set Enrichment Analysis (GSEA) ................................................................. 122
  4.4.12. Immunofluorescence ......................................................................................... 123
  4.4.13. Confocal microscopy ......................................................................................... 123
4.5. References ..................................................................................................................... 124
Chapter 5. A Novel Mitochondrial SEP, SLC35A4-SEP

5.1. Introduction .................................................................................................................. 131

5.2. Results and Discussion ................................................................................................. 132

5.2.1. SLC35A4 gene expression and conservation analysis ............................................ 132
5.2.2. SLC35A4 SEP detection and cellular localization ............................................... 134
5.2.3. SLC35A4 SEP enriches mitochondrial proteins involved in respiration chain ......... 136
5.2.4. CRISPR/Cas9-mediated SLC35A4 SEP knockout and cellular RNA profiling ...... 139
5.3. Conclusion .................................................................................................................. 144

5.4. Materials and Methods ............................................................................................... 145

5.4.1. Cell culture and transfection .................................................................................. 145
5.4.2. Peptidomics and SLC35A4 SEP identification ....................................................... 145
5.4.3. Immunofluorescence and confocal microscopy ....................................................... 145
5.4.4. Co-immunoprecipitation and proteomics .............................................................. 146
5.4.5. Western blot ......................................................................................................... 148
5.4.6. Knockout of SLC35A4 SEP by CRISPR/Cas9-mediated genome editing ............ 149
5.4.7. RNA profiling and Gene Set Enrichment Analysis ................................................ 149
5.4.8. Mitochondrial respiration assay ............................................................................ 150

5.5. References .................................................................................................................. 151

Appendix Chapter 1. Peptidomic Discovery of Short Open Reading Frame-Encoded Peptides in Human Cells

A 1.1. Introduction ............................................................................................................. 156

A 1.2. Results .................................................................................................................... 157

A 1.2.1. Discovering SEPs Encoded by Annotated Transcripts ...................................... 157
A 1.2.2. SEPs are derived from Unannotated Transcripts .............................................. 162
A 1.2.3. SEP Translation is Initiated at Non-AUG Codons ............................................. 164
A 1.2.4. Supporting SEP length assignments .................................................................. 166
A 1.2.5. Cellular Concentrations of SEPs .................................................................... 167
A 1.2.6. Heterologous Expression of SEPs ..................................................................... 169
A 2.4. Methods........................................................................................................... 206
A 2.4.1. Cell culture..................................................................................................... 206
A 2.4.2. Isolation of polypeptides............................................................................. 206
A 2.4.3. MudPIT-LC-MS/MS analysis................................................................. 206
A 2.4.4. MS data analysis ......................................................................................... 209
A 2.5. References..................................................................................................... 211
List of Figures

Chapter 1.

Figure 1.1. Schematic of proteins and s(m)ORF-Encoded Polypeptides (SEPs) expression

Figure 1.2. Discovery and characterization of Pri/Tal SEP

Figure 1.3. SEP discovery workflow applying both the ribosome profiling technique and mass spectrometry

Figure 1.4. SEPs detected in K562 cells that are derived from RefSeq transcripts and their locations

Figure 1.5. SEPs subcellular localization and their involvement in protein-protein interaction

Figure 1.6. SEP conservation

Chapter 2.

Figure 2.1. The workflows tested in the discovery of novel human SEPs

Figure 2.2. Biological and technical replicates lead to the discovery of novel SEPs

Figure 2.3. Total number of SEPs detected in K562 cells using PAGE+LC-MS/MS workflow after performing an additional six technical replicates

Figure 2.4. Alignment for ASNSD1-SEP shows protein-coding signature

Figure 2.5. Validating SEPs with targeted mass spectrometry

Figure 2.6. MS/MS spectra for PRR3-SEP

Figure 2.7. Overview of 195 novel SEPs identified in K562 cells

Figure 2.8. The characteristics of the 36 SEPs in K562 cells validated by Skyline-MRM
Figure 2.9. SEP derived from MCF10A and MDAMB231 cell lines
Figure 2.10. The Characteristics of SEPs detected in MCF10 and MDAMB231 cell lines
Figure 2.11. Discovery of 25 tumor derived SEPs

Chapter 3.
Figure 3.1. SEP discovery workflow and enrichment techniques
Figure 3.2. Comparison among different extraction methods
Figure 3.3. Comparison of MS/MS spectra acquired by different instruments and different instrument settings
Figure 3.4. Changes in SEP and protein expression level upon arsenite treatment
Figure 3.5. SEPs can be further sub-categorized based on their sequences

Chapter 4.
Figure 4.1. LOC550643/LINC01420/NoBody genomic locus and expression
Figure 4.2. The LOC550643 gene encodes the NoBody peptide in a short open reading frame (sORF)
Figure 4.3. Peptidomic identification of NoBody in K562, HEK293T, and MDA-MB-231 cells
Figure 4.4. NoBody immunoprecipitation enriches a complex of proteins involved in 5’-3’ mRNA decay
Figure 4.5. Sequence and domain dependence of the NoBody-EDC4 interaction
Figure 4.6. Photo-cross-linking evidence for direct physical interaction of NoBody with EDC4
Figure 4.7. NoBody dissociates P-bodies via interaction with EDC4, and absence of NoBody increases P-body numbers
Figure 4.8. NoBody disrupts P-bodies and GFP-Dcp2 P-body localization

Figure 4.9. P-body dissociation requires translated NoBody peptide, and does not depend on the LOC550643 gene

Figure 4.10. Increased P-body numbers are a specific effect of LOC550643 silencing

Figure 4.11. NoBody co-localizes with P-bodies in a subpopulation of cells at very low expression levels

Figure 4.12. GSEA match for Dcp2 silencing

Figure 4.13. GSEA matches and top gene changes for NoBody silencing

Chapter 5.

Figure 5.1. SLC35A4 gene structure, expression and conservation

Figure 5.2. SLC35A4 SEP detection and localization

Figure 5.3. SLC35A4 SEP enriches mitochondrial proteins

Figure 5.4. SLC35A4 SEP knockout by CRISPR/Cas9-mediated genome editing

Figure 5.5. Effect of SLC35A4 SEP expression on the cellular oxygen consumption rate

Figure 5.6. Western blot analysis of mitochondrial respiratory chain proteins

Appendix Chapter 1.

Figure A1.1. Discovering SEPs

Figure A1.2. Overview of SEPs

Figure A1.3. SEP-encoding sequences are under stronger evolutionary selection than the introns of known coding genes

Figure A1.4. Length distribution for SEPs
Figure A1.5. Confirmation of the presence of full-length SEPs in the K562 lysates by isotope-dilution mass spectrometry (IDMS)

Figure A1.6. SEP quantitation

Figure A1.7. Expression of SEPs

Figure A1.8. All DEDD2 RNAs detected in K562 RNA-seq data

Figure A1.9. H2AFx-SEP-FALG sORF expressed in HeLa cells

Figure A1.10. MALDI-MS of immunoprecipitated FRAT2-SEP-FLAG

Figure A1.11. FRAT2-SEP sequence

Figure A1.12. Characterization of the non-AUG initiation codon of the FRAT2-SEP sORF

Appendix Chapter 2.

Figure A2.1. Workflow for identifying ccSEPs

Figure A2.2. Validation of site of labeling and cellular expression of newly discovered ccSEPs

Figure A2.3. TSP SEP expression was confirmed by western blot

Figure A2.4. ccSEP overview

Figure A2.5. Workflow for isolation, enrichment and orthogonal proteolysis of cysteine SEPs from K562 lysates for LC-MS/MS identification
List of Tables

Table 2.1. A list of 36 SEPs detected in K562 cells that were validated by Skyline-MRM

Table 2.2. Total number of SEPs discovered from K562, MCF10A, MDAMB231 and tumor samples

Table 3.1. Full list of 37 non-Uniprot SEPs detected

Table 5.1. A full list of 106 identified proteins enriched in SLC35A4 SEP-FLAG immunoprecipitated samples

Table A1.1. Full list of identified SEPs

Table A1.2. Quantification of SEP trypsin peptides by IDMS

Table A2.1. Detected peptides and the start codon and length of their corresponding ccSEPs

Table A3.1. Full list of detected SEPs in Chapter 2

Table A3.2. Full list of detected SEPs in Chapter 3
Chapter 1

The Discovery and Characterization of A Novel Class of Functional Polypeptides

This chapter was adapted from: Chu Q, Ma J, Saghatelian A. Identification and characterization of sORF-encoded polypeptides. *Crit Rev Biochem Mol Biol.* 2015;50(2):134-41
1.1. Introduction

Studies over the past few decades have revealed several unprecedented classes of biologically active molecules in the genome with regulatory roles in diverse physiological processes (1-4). In particular, recent work has revealed a novel class of bioactive peptides in a variety of organisms that are derived from short open reading frames (sORFs) or small open reading frames (smORFs) (5-7) (Figure 1.1).

![Figure 1.1. Schematic of proteins and s(m)ORF-Encoded Polypeptides (SEPs) expression.](image)

Unlike classical peptide hormones and neuropeptides, which are translated as larger precursor proteins followed by limited proteolytic processing (8, 9), these s(m)ORF-encoded polypeptides (SEPs) are short peptides encoded directly from s(m)ORFs (10-13). A small number of well-studied SEPs have indicated that these polypeptides may act as important regulators in many fundamental biological processes, such as metabolism (14), development (11, 13), and cell death (15), but little is known about the biological activities, regulation, or even total number of SEPs. Therefore, discovery and functional characterization of SEPs will expand
our knowledge of the composition of the genome and proteome, and provide fundamental insights into the molecular biology of cells.

Although satisfactory classifications for these small peptides have not been clearly defined, we consider SEPs as generally less than 150 amino acids in length because we have found a number of non-annotated SEPs in this length range (6, 7). The small size of SEPs hampers their discovery by both computational and experimental approaches (16, 17). On the one hand, it is challenging to apply bioinformatics methods to predict expression from s(m)ORFs by simply grafting widely-used gene prediction algorithms for large proteins. These programs usually assess coding potential of ORFs (i.e. protein-coding regions) by a number of stringent criteria, which recognize certain patterns in the transcripts, such as promoter sequences, polyadenylation signals, AUG-start codon usage, and sequence conservation (18-20). However, these features are not as rich in s(m)ORFs as in long protein coding genes, resulting in a high false positive rate to distinguish between coding and non-coding s(m)ORFs. On the other hand, non-annotated SEPs are not in standard proteomics databases and therefore cannot be discovered by direct detection. Even for SEPs that are in these databases, their small size and lower abundance make them more difficult to detect. In addition, many recently identified SEPs are derived from s(m)ORFs with non-AUG codons, which makes the identification process even more challenging (21, 22). With improved strategies in computational approach, proteomics and next-generation sequencing, there have been great advances to address these challenges, and this has resulted in identification and validation of hundreds of new SEPs.

In this review, we describe various strategies to discover and identify SEPs, and overview several characteristics of SEPs based on recent proteomics results in the K562 human leukemia
cell line. In addition, for SEPs that are discovered through these global identification strategies, we will discuss functional approaches to investigate the biology of these polypeptides.

1.2. Discovery of SEPs

As mentioned, SEPs have been found in several different organisms, including bacteria (23), plants (24-26), yeast (27), worms (28), flies (10, 12) and humans (15). Screening studies looking for key regulators of certain phenotypes resulted in serendipitous discovery of a few short bioactive peptides encoded directly by s(m)ORFs, which revealed the existence of this class of non-annotated genes.

The discovery of a SEP in *E. coli*, for example, began with research aimed at understanding the role of the sugar transport small RNA (SgrS), a non-coding RNA. The expression of SgrS is inversely correlated with glucose flux into the cell and SgrS was shown to operate through an RNA-dependent mechanism. The 3’ end of the SgrS RNA sequence is able to bind *ptsG* mRNA that encodes the major *E. coli* glucose transporter and inhibit translation of this protein, but the role of the 5’ end of the SgrS sequence, upstream of the nucleotides involved in base pairing with the *ptsG* mRNA, remained a mystery (29, 30). Recent work revealed that the 5’ part of SgrS encodes a SEP, a 43-amino acid peptide referred to as SgrT, which inhibits glucose influx by directly binding and inhibiting the glucose transporter and therefore plays a central role in cellular metabolism (23).

Work in flies has also revealed important SEPs. The discovery of the shortest known SEP, the 11-amino acid peptide encoded by the polished rice (*pri*) gene, also began with studies that looked for regulators responsible for developmental defects in *Drosophila* legs. As a result, the
*pri* gene was identified from a transcript that had been previously classified as a putative non-coding RNA (10, 31) (Figure 1.2).

**Figure 1.2.** Discovery and characterization of Pri/Tal SEP. *Polished rice (pri) /Tarsal-less (tal)* transcript was initially classified as non-coding RNA. It contains several open reading frames (ORFs) smaller than 50 amino acids in length. An ORF coding for an 11 amino acid-long peptide has a highly conserved motif (amino acids labeled in red) and mediates the function of the gene. Deletion of this ORF leads to abnormal differentiation of *Drosophila* legs. This is one example that demonstrates: 1) SEPs can arise from a polycistronic messenger or a putative non-coding RNA; 2) SEPs can have crucial biological function such as epidermal differentiation in this case.

The Pri SEP has been demonstrated to trigger N-terminal truncation of a transcription factor, Shavenbaby (Svb). Upon cleavage, Svb converts from a repressor to an activator, and in turn contributes to epidermal differentiation in *Drosophila* (11). Moreover, subsequent
phylogenetic analysis revealed that pri belongs to an ancient gene family that can be traced back at least 440 million years. This nucleotide-level conservation indicates that the functional role of this SEP has probably been conserved through insect evolution as well (10).

Functional SEPs are also present in humans. Humanin was discovered during a screen for cDNAs from the nervous system that prevented cell death by the amyloid precursor protein (APP) in an effort to discover new genes that could prevent Alzheimer’s disease. In this work, a plasmid containing a cDNA library was introduced into mammalian cells and these cells were then induced to produce APP, which leads to the death of most cells. Plasmids from surviving cells were then isolated, amplified, and the screen repeated an additional four times. One cDNA was particularly effective at preventing apoptosis in this screen, and further analysis revealed that the functional element of this gene was a 75-bp open reading frame (ORF) encoding a 24-amino acid peptide, which was named humanin. The RNA that encodes humanin is the mitochondrial 16s ribosomal RNA, which was thought to be a non-coding RNA (15). Subsequent work reported that humanin prevents cell death via a protein-protein interaction (PPI) with Bcl-2–associated X protein (Bax) that prevents Bax activation (32, 33).

The serendipitous discovery of these SEPs suggests that translation of s(m)ORFs and production of small bioactive peptides in the proteome are much more pervasive than previously appreciated. s(m)ORFs are a common feature in the genome, located mostly within sequences of non-coding RNAs and 5’-UTR of protein coding genes (34, 35). The coding potential of s(m)ORFs has previously been neglected mainly due to the difficulty in distinguishing them from non-coding genes by prevalent bioinformatics methods, as well as the challenge to detect their translation products from a bulk of peptide sequences though current proteomics approaches (36, 37). With the purpose of looking for new SEPs that are biologically relevant,
extensive efforts have been performed to re-evaluate the coding possibility of s(m)ORFs by using improved computational and experimental strategies. For example, Pauli and colleagues revisited the zebrafish transcripts by integrating ribosome profiling data, and identified 700 novel protein-coding transcripts from non-annotated translated ORFs, of which 81% were conserved in other vertebrates. Among these new ORFs, 28 secreted peptides were further isolated which contained putative signal sequences but lacked the predicted transmembrane domains. Follow-up studies with one of these s(m)ORFs, referred to as toddler, indicated that it is able to produce a 58-amino acid polypeptide. The toddler SEP was demonstrated to activate G-protein-coupled signaling by binding to the APJ/Apelin receptor and consequently promote cell movement during zebrafish gastrulation (13).

The second example involves the discovery of two functional SEPs of 28 and 29 amino acids that are encoded by putative non-coding RNA pncr003:2L. Inspired from the evidence that the pri s(m)ORF was initially misannotated as a non-coding RNA, a pool of all polyadenylated, polysome-associated putative non-coding RNA in Drosophila was re-examined using an improved bioinformatics approach, which resulted in two s(m)ORFs, pncr003:2L, driven by strong Kozak sequences. Subsequent studies indicated that pncr003:2L peptides are expressed in somatic and cardiac muscles, where they regulate muscle contraction by modulating Ca\textsuperscript{2+} trafficking. More importantly, these two SEPs were conserved across evolution as they showed structural and functional homology with s(m)ORFs sarcolipin (sln) and phospholamban (pln) in vertebrates, where they play a role in regulating Ca\textsuperscript{2+} transport into ER following muscle contraction (12).

These examples along with recent computational analyses have suggested that many s(m)ORFs are translated, however, their coding potential in general has not been interrogated
systematically and experimental evidence that these s(m)ORFs are able to generate stable polypeptides is still lacking (38). One reasonable strategy to address this issue is to take advantage of ribosome profiling analyses (39, 40) (Figure 1.3).

Figure 1.3. SEP discovery workflow applying both the ribosome profiling technique and mass spectrometry. mRNA transcripts are isolated from cells and followed by a ribosome profiling experiment. The ribosome footprints are mapped to the genome and de novo assembled into transcripts, leading to the discovery of novel s(m)ORFs with coding potential. Simultaneously, the small proteome is extracted from the cell lysate and analyzed by mass spectrometry. Detected peptides are mapped to the transcriptome from which the peptides are translated. Ribosome profiling and mass spectrometry analysis together lead to the discovery of novel genes coding for SEPs.
Ribosome profiling is an emerging sequencing technique that can provide a global snapshot of all mRNAs being actively translated \((41, 42)\). Whereas RNA-seq sequences all of the transcripts present in a sample; ribosome profiling sequences ribosome-protected mRNA fragments that map back to the genome and \textit{de novo} assemble into transcripts. The combination of these techniques enables the identification of translation start sites and alternative splicing forms to provide a more comprehensive coverage of the transcriptome. In addition, the amount of normalized mRNA reads in sequencing results is proportional to ribosome distribution and density on corresponding transcripts, which could provide quantitative information about translation as well \((43)\). Therefore, ribosome profiling has become increasingly popular to assess coding potential of ORFs in the genome, especially those previously unannotated or considered as non-coding RNAs \((40)\). As a result, plenty of new transcripts have been identified which consist of either novel exons, alternative initiation and splicing sites of annotated genes or entire new ORFs that had been classified as non-coding regions in the transcriptome, including 5’UTRs and long non-coding RNAs (lncRNAs) \((44, 45)\). Among them, quite a few are s(m)ORFs that encode for SEPs.

Ribosome profiling has revealed that there could be pervasive translation of s(m)ORFs outside annotated protein coding genes \((45)\). First, scanning 40S ribosomal subunits and other non-specific protein binders, as well as non-productive binding to single ribosomes could contribute to footprints but not translation \((46)\). Second, different interpretations of ribosome profiling data, especially for non-annotated transcripts, could result in completely opposite conclusions \((47)\). Third, improved ribosome profiling approaches need to be developed specifically for s(m)ORF analyses, since s(m)ORFs that encode SEPs are much shorter and smaller in size, potentially making traditional ribosome profiling less suitable \((48)\). Therefore,
demonstrating protein-coding potential of s(m)ORFs by detecting experimentally their stable protein products becomes extremely necessary and important.

Recent advances in mass spectrometry (MS) proteomics provide a powerful tool to discover SEPs from cell and tissue lysates (49). These MS experiments differ from ribosome profiling because they are able to detect polypeptides translated from s(m)ORFs and thereby validate the protein-coding potential of the s(m)ORF (Figure 1.3). For example, Oyama and colleagues developed a proteomics approach in an attempt to discover novel (non-annotated) coding sequences (CDS) in mammalian cells. The key step in their approach was the generation of their own protein database through the ‘6-way translation’ of annotated RNA sequences in the RefSeq database. By using the entire RNA sequences instead of just those regions thought to be coding, this protein database included any proteins found in 5’UTRs or 3’UTRs, as well as identified frame shifted variants of known genes. This approach identifies peptides and proteins that would be missed by traditional proteomics experiments that rely on annotated protein genes. As a result, a total of four SEPs have been discovered in K562 human leukemia and HEK293 cell lines with a length distribution of 88-148 amino acids (50). To improve on these results, we utilized next-generation RNA sequencing (RNA-Seq) to identify all possible protein-coding mRNA transcripts, including non-annotated transcripts (i.e. transcripts that exist but are not in the NCBI RefSeq database). The RNA-Seq data was translated into all possible reading frames to create a database that is expected to contain all of the polypeptide sequences that could theoretically be produced in the cell. Using this database, we identified more than 300 additional human SEPs from several mammalian cell lines (K562, MCF10A, MDAMB231 cells) as well as human tissue samples, demonstrating the prevalence of this class of polypeptides. In addition, a
few SEPs were detected in every sample we analyzed, which indicates that SEPs might be ubiquitous and serve fundamental (i.e. housekeeping) roles (6, 7).

1.3. SEP Characteristics

So far, we have identified 285 novel SEPs from the K562 human leukemia cell line through the peptidomic approach discussed above. In order to obtain a better understanding of SEPs, we examined several global properties of the molecules we discovered, such as length distribution, start codon usage as well as locations in the genome, and found that they possess many unique characteristics.

Our proteomics analysis using trypsin-digested samples detects small pieces of peptide fragments from a bulk of peptide samples, however, it is not able to obtain full protein-level SEP sequence coverage and in particular the N- and C-terminus of SEPs are missing in most cases. Therefore, we have to assign start and stop codons for each SEP in the corresponding s(m)ORF to determine its length. For example, we assigned the first downstream in-frame stop codons in SEP-encoding s(m)ORFs as stop sites. Likewise, the closest upstream in-frame AUG was assumed to be the start codon. If no upstream AUG was present, the initiation codon was considered to be an in-frame near-cognate non-AUG codon embedded within a Kozak-consensus sequence (51). The near-cognate codon usually has a single nucleotide difference from AUG (e.g. CUG), which has been shown as a translation-initiating site in ribosome profiling experiments. In a few cases, neither of these conditions was met and the codon immediately following an upstream stop codon was defined as the start site. By doing this, we intended to determine the maximum SEP length, while not biasing the analysis toward shorter SEP lengths. Using this approach, we determined the SEPs to range between 8 and 149 amino acids in length,
with the majority (>90%) being smaller than 100 amino acids long. In particular, we found that
the SEP length could be fitted into a Gaussian distribution with a population centroid between
26-50 amino acids (6, 7).

Another interesting feature of SEPs involves the preponderance of non-canonical
translation start sites. Two thirds of the detected SEPs (190/285) do not initiate at AUG codons,
among which 56 SEPs start translation from a near-cognate non-AUG codon. These near-
cognate codons differ from AUG by a single base and in most cases are embedded within a
Kozak sequence, which increases translation initiation. Several lines of evidence indicate that
SEPs can be translated using non-AUG start codons. First, ribosome profiling has revealed
liberal use of non-AUG initiation (52). Second, transient expression of non-AUG containing
SEPs in HEK293 cells produced full-length SEPs, which verifies that s(m)ORFs with non-AUG
start codons are translated. Third, we validated the start codon for a single SEP as well as the
requirement of a Kozak sequence by site-directed mutagenesis. In this experiment, we found that
an ACG start codon was used instead of an AUG. Mutation of the ACG to an AUG resulted in
increased translation, while mutation of the Kozak sequence inhibited translation, demonstrating
the requirement for the Kozak sequence to be present for the initiation at ACG (6). Together
these data provided strong evidence that SEPs can be produced from non-AUG, near cognate,
initiation codons.

Next, we analyzed locations of these SEP-encoding s(m)ORFs in the genome and found
that more than 70% (201/285) SEP producing RNA transcripts are not annotated in the RefSeq
database, which highlights the importance of the custom protein database derived from RNA-Seq
data in our approach and indicates that our strategy is able to provide superior coverage of small
SEPs in the entire genome. Also the remaining 84 SEPs that are encoded from annotated RefSeq
transcripts fall into five major categories: (i) those located in the 5’-UTR, (ii) those located in the 3’-UTR, (iii) those located in a different reading frame inside an annotated protein coding sequence (CDS), (iv) those located on non-coding RNAs (ncRNAs) and (v) those located on antisense transcripts (Figure 1.4). The locations of these s(m)ORFs mirror the distribution obtained from ribosome profiling indicating that our proteomics coverage achieves the necessary breadth and depth to reveal global properties of s(m)ORFs (40, 53).

Figure 1.4. SEPs detected in K562 cells that are derived from RefSeq transcripts and their locations. The s(m)ORFs are found on coding RNAs at the 5’UTR, 3’UTR and CDS and on non-coding RNAs. Gray arrows represent annotated protein coding ORFs, and red arrows represent s(m)ORF encoding SEPs and their relative locations to the annotated ORFs.

Furthermore, by carefully examining SEP producing transcripts, we noticed that several SEPs are translated from alternative splicing of annotated protein coding genes. For example, the DEDD2-SEP encoding s(m)ORF is a frameshifted sequence within the main CDS of the DEDD2 transcript, which normally couldn’t be translated according to a traditional ribosome scanning mechanism. It turns out that the DEDD2 RNA has two splicing variants. One is for
full-length DEDD2 protein expression and the other is a truncated mRNA sequence wherein the first start codon is that of the DEDD2-SEP s(m)ORF (6). Therefore, alternative splicing of annotated protein coding genes is one of the SEP producing mechanisms, which might be functionally relevant as well since higher organisms are able to create multiple functions from single genes for genetic efficiency.

Recent studies on aminoacyl tRNA synthetases (AARSs) indicated that alternative splicing events occur in all human AARSs, which retain only noncatalytic domains by splicing out catalytic domains at the mRNA level. Some of these catalytically inactive splice variants fall into the SEP regime in terms of their small size. Interestingly, each of the AARS variants demonstrated novel regulatory activities spanning a variety of physiological processes, including cell differentiation and proliferation, transcriptional regulation, and inflammatory response, which are distinct from the original aminoacylation function (54). In addition to the fact that alternative splicing is able to produce functional SEPs, SEPs can also be generated via polycistronic translation of a given RNA transcript. For example, the aforementioned pri (tal) mRNA is a polycistronic transcript with four individual s(m)ORFs, which produces three 11-aa peptides and one 32-aa peptide with a conserved LDPTGXY motif in all of them. The expression of four SEP isoforms has been verified in vitro and in vivo and all of them exert the same biological functions (10) (Figure 1.2).

1.4. Mechanistic investigation

There are some SEPs with demonstrated biological activities. The majority of bioactive SEPs were discovered as a consequence of phenotypic screens. These unbiased methods were able to identify SEPs that could affect a phenotype. A number of approaches have been taken to
understand the molecular mechanisms underlying the biological functions of these SEPs. The functional characterization and mechanistic investigation of SEPs will provide valuable information about SEP biology. If the SEP is known to contribute to a certain phenotype, it may be connected to other known regulators that lead to the same phenotype. For example, the 11 amino acid-long Pri SEP has been shown to play a role in *Drosophila* embryogenesis, as embryos that lack *pri* gene display prominent defects in trichome formation, though the molecular mechanism was not clear at that time. It is known that a transcription factor Shavenbaby (Svb) is responsible for trichome formation as well as direct regulation of downstream gene expression. So it is likely that Pri SEP works together with Svb in *Drosophila* embryo development. Indeed, studies on a *pri* loss-of-function mutant indicated that *pri* is specifically required for the expression of Svb regulating genes, and subsequent work revealed that Pri SEP exerts its function by cleavage of the N-terminus of the Svb protein, which converts it from a transcription activator to a repressor (11). Therefore, study of potential links between SEPs and other regulators that share the same phenotype is an efficient strategy to investigate SEP functions at the molecular level.

Another strategy is based on the hypothesis that SEPs exert their biological function through interacting with other proteins or biomolecules. Therefore, if the binding protein(s) could be identified, we could use this information to develop and test SEP functions according to the known roles of the interaction partners. For example, co-immunoprecipitation of MRI-2-SEP from HEK293 cells has yielded two proteins, Ku70 and Ku80, which are heterodimeric proteins involving in the non-homologous end joining (NHEJ) pathway of DNA double-strand break (DSB) repair. Therefore, we hypothesized that MRI-2-SEP may also play a role in NHEJ pathway through protein-protein interactions with the Ku70/Ku80 heterodimer. Subsequent
studies confirmed this assumption and showed that MRI-2 accumulates in the nucleus upon Ku overexpression and induction of DSBs, and enhances the rate of NHEJ in vitro (55) (Figure 1.5). Last but not least, gene expression profiling is also a useful tool to analyze and elucidate SEP functions. This strategy provides global gene expression patterns for control cells and cells with overexpression and/or knockdown of a given SEP. Any gene or gene sets that exhibit different expression levels between the two conditions might be regulated by the SEP. In particular, if the same genes change in overexpression and knockdown studies, this would indicate that SEP regulation of the genes is specific and proteins encoded by these genes may have potential roles relevant to SEP activity.

Figure 1.5. SEPs subcellular localization and their involvement in protein-protein interaction. SEPs are expressed at various subcellular locations such as in the nucleus, mitochondria, as well as the cytosol, suggesting that SEPs can have molecular activities in the cell. In one example (Slavoff et al.), a SEP participates in protein-protein interaction with Ku70/Ku80 complex and plays a regulatory role in the DNA non-homologous end joining (NHEJ) repair process.
1.5. Future Directions

The discovery of biological active SEPs indicates that the human proteome is significantly more complex than previously appreciated. As an emerging field of research, we believe that we have only begun to explore the breadth and diversity of this exciting new family of polypeptides. Future efforts will move towards greater SEP detection and better understanding of their roles in a variety of biological processes. In particular, several questions need to be addressed.

How many SEPs in total are in the proteome? Current computational and experimental approaches have identified hundreds of SEPs, however, due to the limitation of each approach, it is entirely possible that there are many more as-yet-undiscovered polypeptides encoded from s(m)ORFs. Therefore, improved strategies are required to detect more SEPs. For example, can more accurate algorithms for s(m)ORF identification and coding potential prediction be developed? And can proteomics be improved for better peptide detection? In addition, most of the previous studies focused on intracellular SEPs. However, secreted SEPs may be equally important in terms of their regulatory roles as many bioactive peptides are secreted and act as signaling molecules to trigger a variety of biological activities (56, 57).

In addition to improve detection, quantitative methods for SEP levels also need to be optimized. Can different SEP levels among cells and tissues in different biological states be measured? One challenge with SEPs is that they are shorter and less abundant than average proteins so fewer peptides are detected by proteomics and their detection can be stochastic (detection in 25-50% of all runs). After improvement of detection sensitivity, the next step will be to start to quantify SEPs between biological samples (e.g. disease versus normal tissue) to determine which SEPs are important in different biological processes. In addition, quantitative
analysis can be coupled to anatomical SEP profiling to help identify SEPs with tissue-specific functions (58, 59). In particular, the distinct expression of SEPs in disease cells/tissues may eventually impact medicine and human health by revealing novel pathways for pathogenesis.

Current studies have revealed a few unique features of SEPs, such as pervasive expression starting from non-AUG codons, but a more comprehensive knowledge of SEP functions—biochemical, cellular and physiological—will help reveal any general roles for these polypeptides. For example, the combination of ribosome profiling with proteomics can help define the exact boundaries and start codons for the s(m)ORFs that produce SEPs. If certain SEPs that are co-regulated, for example, share a non-AUG start codon that might suggest a more global method for their regulation. Moreover, it is unlikely that all SEPs are biologically active as some may represent translational noise. Conservation analysis is a useful tool to predict active SEPs but it may not be the only way (Figure 1.6).

**ASNSD1-SEP**

![Figure 1.6. SEP conservation. ASNSD1-SEP is a 96 amino acid-long SEP detected in K562, MCF10A and MDAMB231 cell lines. It is highly conserved across mammals, indicating its potential biological function.](image-url)
Data on the half-life and abundance of SEPs might reveal those SEPs that are long-lived and abundant, which might have the best chance to partake in cellular or physiological functions. Therefore, methods to measure the half-lives of SEPs will be of great value in studying their function. In addition, though SEPs are essentially small proteins, the understanding of their regulation is nowhere near as far along as other proteins. The Sgrs gene for example regulates its SEP in the presence of excess glucose by transcriptional regulation, but it is possible, even likely, that other SEPs are regulated at post-translational level. If so, how can these post-translational modifications be discovered and what are their roles in SEP biology?

Several studies revealed that SEPs play pivotal roles in a variety of cellular processes, and aberrant regulation of these bioactive polypeptides leads to developmental defects as well as pathogenesis. As more and more SEPs have been identified, functional and mechanistic exploration becomes increasingly necessary. Knowledge of their modes of action and roles in biology will make tremendous contributions to a new layer of regulation in our genome and proteome and could potentially offer novel therapeutic interventions to human diseases.

1.6. References


7. J. Ma et al., Discovery of human sORF-encoded polypeptides (SEPs) in cell lines and tissue. *J Proteome Res* 13, 1757-1765 (2014).


Chapter 2

Discovery of Human sORF-Encoded Polypeptides (SEPs) in Cell Lines and Tissue

This chapter was adapted from: Ma J, Ward CC, Jungreis I, Slavoff SA, Schwaid AG, Neveu J, Budnik BA, Kellis M, Saghatelian A. Discovery of Human sORF-Encoded Polypeptides (SEPs) in Cell Lines and Tissue. J Proteome Res. 2014 Mar 7;13(3):1757-65
2.1. Introduction

Modern transcriptome profiling methods such as tiling arrays (1) and whole transcriptome shotgun sequencing (RNA-Seq) (2) have revealed that a larger number of RNAs are produced from the genome than previously thought (3-6). Furthermore, subsequent analysis of these non-annotated transcripts has demonstrated the existence of functional non-coding RNAs, such as long intergenic non-coding RNAs (LINCs) (7, 8). The identification of additional RNAs also raises the possibility that there may also exist additional non-annotated protein-coding RNAs. The computational prediction of open reading frames (ORFs) (i.e. protein-coding regions) relies on a number of stringent criteria to avoid false discovery, such as a length cutoff, AUG start codon usage, and sequence conservation (9, 10). These criteria are not perfect, and several types of ORFs are often missed, including ORFs that use non-AUG initiation codons as well as short ORFs (sORFs) that fall below the typical length cutoff of a 100 codons (i.e. a 100 amino acid polypeptide) (11, 12). Firth and colleagues, for example, utilized a new search algorithm to reanalyze the mouse genome and predicted an additional 3000 protein-coding sORFs(13), which would correspond to an 10% increase in the size of the mouse genome (14).

More recently, direct experimental evidence for the existence of non-AUG initiation sites and protein-coding sORFs has begun to emerge. Ribosome profiling methods, which footprint the location of the ribosome on RNAs to identify protein-coding regions, revealed the existence of a number of non-annotated protein-coding sORFs in the mouse genome (11). In these experiments, the addition of the drug cycloheximide freezes the ribosome on start codons, and when cycloheximide is used in combination with ribosome profiling the start codons of ORFs can also be identified (15). This analysis led to the observation that while AUG is the most
common codon used (~45% of the time), CUG and GUG are also used frequently (11), which contradicts the dogma that translation initiation is restricted to AUG. Thus, ribosome profiling indicates that cells often use non-AUG start codons and reveal the existence of non-annotated protein-coding sORFs, both of which would likely be missed by classical algorithms for predicting protein-coding regions in the genome.

In addition to ribosome profiling, mass spectrometry (MS) peptidomics and proteomics experiments have recently been implemented in the discovery of sORF-encoded peptides (SEPs) (12, 16). These MS experiments differ from ribosome profiling because they detect polypeptide generated from a sORF and therefore validate the protein-coding potential of the sORF by demonstrating the production of a stable protein product. Because of transcript amplification and number of reads per sequencing experiment ribosome profiling is more sensitive and will identify the largest number of sORFs, but the bias of MS towards more abundant proteins (17) means that peptidomics and proteomics will likely identify the most abundant cellular SEPs, which might be the SEPs most likely to be functional. Slavoff and colleagues developed and utilized a peptidomics-based strategy for the detection of novel human SEPs (12). These studies were based on initial observations by Yamamoto and colleagues who identified four SEPs in K562 cells (defined here as less than 150 amino acids in length) (18). To improve on these results, Slavoff and co-workers utilized next-generation RNA sequencing (RNA-Seq) to identify all possible protein-coding mRNA transcripts, including non-annotated transcripts (i.e. transcripts that exist but are not in the NCBI RefSeq database). The RNA-Seq data was translated into all possible reading frames to create a database that should contain all of polypeptide sequences that could theoretically be produced in the cell. Using this database, Slavoff and colleagues identified 90 human SEPs in these K562 cells and 86 of these SEPs were
novel (12). This work indicated that SEPs represent a large class of non-annotated cellular polypeptides. Recent work from others has also supported this conclusion, with Vanderperre and colleagues having characterized 1259 non-annotated polypeptides (19), the largest number reported to date using an elegant combination of bioinformatics and mass spectrometry.

Our goal here is to 1) determine whether we can identify a workflow that provides the easiest route for SEP detection, 2) determine whether SEPs exist in other cell lines, and 3) determine whether we can find SEPs in human tissues, specifically a human tumor sample. Our results identify several workflows for SEP discovery, and demonstrate that SEPs are ubiquitous and present in multiple cell lines and human tissues.

2.2. Results and Discussion

2.2.1. Impact of Different Workflows on SEP Discovery

Our first goal was to determine whether changes to the reported SEP-discovery workflow would lead to the identification of additional SEPs in K562 cells, and whether any particular workflow is superior to others. In the reported workflow (12), SEPs are separated from larger proteins with a 30 kDa molecular weight cutoff (MWCO) filter, and the ≤ 30 kDa fraction then undergoes electrostatic repulsion hydrophilic interaction chromatography (ERLIC) (20, 21) followed by LC-MS/MS (Figure 2.1). This workflow led to the identification of 90 SEPs, 86 of which were novel, in the commonly used K562 leukemia cell line (12). We refer to this workflow as MWCO + ERLIC + LC-MS/MS. More recently, Vanderperre and colleagues have identified 1259 non-annotated polypeptides (19). Below, total SEPs refer to the total number of SEPs discovered and novel SEPs refer to any SEPs from these groups that was not identified in Slavoff, et. al. or Vanderperre, et. al. manuscripts.
Figure 2.1. The workflows tested in the discovery of novel human SEPs. (A) A schematic of the four different SEP discovery workflows used: MWCO+LC-MS; MWCO+ERLIC+LC-MS; PAGE+ERLIC+LC-MS; and PAGE+LC-MS. The K562 peptidome is separated by size using a 30 kDa MWCO filter (MWCO) or polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (PAGE), and then analyzed directly by LC-MS (first and last lane) or fractionated by ERLIC prior to LC-MS analysis (middle lanes). (B) The number of total SEP and novel SEPs identified in K562 cells using each of the four different SEP discovery workflows.

Three additional workflows were tested here: MWCO + LC-MS/MS; PAGE + ERLIC + LC-MS/MS; and PAGE + LC-MS/MS. In these workflows, MWCO indicates fractionation using a 30 kDa MWCO filter, while PAGE refers to molecular weight fractionation using a 16% Tricine polyacrylamide gel, where the region between 2-15 kDa is analyzed by LC-MS/MS. We used K562 cells in these experiments. All of these workflows led to the discovery of novel human SEPs, though the number of SEPs and the ease of the different methods varied.

We began by comparing the MWCO + LC-MS/MS and the PAGE + LC-MS/MS workflows. These workflows differ in their approach to peptidome isolation by using a 30 kDa MWCO filter or the excising the 2-15 kDa portion of a 16% Tricine gel. After separation, the ≤30 kDa fraction is treated with trypsin and then analyzed by LC-MS/MS. The 2-15 kDa gel slice
undergoes an in-gel trypsin digest followed by LC-MS/MS analysis. SEPs are identified using a custom K562 database generated from RNA-Seq data that will account for polypeptides produced from previously non-annotated protein-coding sORFs. We identified 13 SEPs using the MWCO + LC-MS/MS workflow with a single LC-MS/MS run. Of these 13 SEPs, six were novel, while seven were identified before (Figure 2.1B). In comparison, the PAGE + LC-MS/MS workflow identified 19 SEPs, with seven of these being novel. These results indicate that both MWCO and PAGE fractionation are able to identify similar number of total SEPs (13 vs 19) per LC-MS/MS run (Figure 2.1B). None of the novel SEPs discovered by these two methods overlapped, resulting in the discovery of an additional 13 human SEPs (six from MWCO and seven from PAGE).

Next we analyzed the K562 sample by PAGE + ERLIC + LC-MS/MS (Figure 2.1A). In this approach, we subject the sample to ERLIC after an in-gel trypsin digestion. The ERLIC fractionated samples are then analyzed by LC-MS/MS and new SEPs identified by analysis of the K562 database. This analysis led to the identification of 94 SEPs, and 80 novel SEPs (Figure 2.1B). Thus, the two workflows that utilize ERLIC identify 90-94 SEPs per run while workflows without ERLIC identified 13-19 SEPs per run. As expected, increased fractionation results in better coverage and there is no substantial difference between different methods of peptidome size fractionation (i.e. PAGE or MWCO).

2.2.2. Biological and Technical Replicates Increase the Number of SEPs Discovered

The preliminary data revealed that there is little overlap between the different workflows. We hypothesize that the low natural abundance of SEPs and shotgun peptidomics, which is inherently stochastic (17), results in the low overlap among samples. Indeed, the Yates lab has
demonstrated that in complex mixtures that data-dependent data acquisition doesn’t completely sample all peptides in a sample, and therefore does not provide information on all ions (17). Based on models of this process, they determined that for yeast cell soluble lysate that 10 replicates are required to achieve 95% saturation of the proteome (17). In addition, most SEPs are short (<100 amino acids) such that they do not generate many tryptic peptides that can be used to identify a SEP. In most cases, we only detect a single peptide for each SEP identified and if this peptide is missed due to inefficient ionization or low abundance then the entire SEP and sORF is overlooked. Together, these factors contribute to the variable detection of SEPs. If SEP detection were stochastic, then biological and technical replicates would be expected to show little overlap in the SEPs identified per LC-MS/MS run, but each replicate analysis would yield additional SEPs.

We repeated the PAGE + LC-MS/MS for three additional K562 samples for a total of four biological replicates (which includes the sample from Figure 2.1). An average of 22 SEPs were detected per run with a range between 11-37 SEPs in each sample (Figure 2.2A). Of the 87 total SEPs identified, 26 overlapped with previously detected SEPs and 61 were novel, for an average of 15 new human SEPs per run. Many of the novel SEPs were only identified in a single sample. These results bring the total number of novel SEPs detected here to 147 (80 from PAGE + ERLIC + LC-MS (Figure 2.1), 6 from MWCO + LC-MS (Figure 2.1), and 61 from four PAGE + LC-MS biological replicates (Figure 2.2)). The lack of overlap between samples is consistent with our earlier observations and supports the idea that SEP detection is variable, as predicted from proteomics studies (17).
Figure 2.2. Biological and technical replicates lead to the discovery of novel SEPs. (A) The number of SEPs detected in four biological replicates of K562 cells. Each of these samples was analyzed using the PAGE+LC-MS SEP discovery workflow. For each replicate, the detected SEPs include the total number of SEPs identified as well as the novel SEPs that were characterized for the first time. (B) Three technical replicates were of biological replicate #4 from part A was performed using the PAGE+LC-MS workflow with K562 peptidome. The total number of SEPs detected in each run (black), non-overlapping SEPs (gray; SEPs that were not present in either of the other two technical replicates), and novel SEPs (light gray; SEPs that were not detected in any other analysis).

Next, we tested the impact of performing technical replicates. We analyzed biological replicate #4 (Figure 2.2A)—where we identified 37 total SEPs in the first run—two more times to provide a total of three technical replicates. In the three runs, we identified 37, 29 and 29 SEPs in each run (Figure 2.2B). Of the 29 SEPs identified in the second run, 25 were not detected in the first run (i.e. non-overlapping SEPs), and of the 29 detected in the third run, 15 were not detected in the first or second runs (Figure 2.2B). The number of novel SEPs identified per run decreases from 28-12 as more runs are performed but there are still a substantial amount of novel SEPs discovered even after three technical replicates. This result affirms the hypothesis that SEP detection is stochastic and demonstrates the value in performing biological and/or technical replicates to increase the number of SEPs discovered. Additionally, we also performed five more technical replicates (using biological replicate #3 from Figure 2.2A) and detected 48 SEPs (with 32 of these being novel SEPs) (Figure 2.3). At this point, we had identified a total of 195 novel
Figure 2.3 Total number of SEPs detected in K562 cells using PAGE+LC-MS/MS workflow after performing an additional six technical replicates.

SEPs (i.e. not identified in Slavoff et. al. or Vanderperre et. al.) in K562 cells through a combination of different workflows, biological and technical replicates.

Three to four biological/technical replicates matches the total number and novel SEPs identified through an ERLIC fractionation; however, we analyzed a total of 25 ERLIC fractions by LC-MS/MS. Thus, it seems more efficient to perform multiple technical and or biological replicates when wanting to identify more SEPs, as predicted from similar conclusions made with data-dependent proteomics experiments (17). Finally, a handful of SEPs were detected among biological and/or technical replicates repeatedly such as ASNSD1-SEP and CIR1-SEP.

ASNSD1-SEP is the most frequently SEP and therefore it is likely to have high cellular concentration and stability. ASNSD1-SEP also shows an unmistakable evolutionary signature of protein coding regions (Figure 2.4), as measured across 29 eutherian mammals by PhyloCSF (28), suggesting that this SEP has undergone positive selection during evolution. In total, 195
novel SEPs represents a greater than 200% increase from the previous study and also the largest number of SEPs ever reported from a single cell line.

Figure 2.4. Alignment for ASNSD1-SEP shows protein-coding signature. Alignment for ASNSD1-SEP across 29 eutherian mammals, color-coded by CodAlignView

33
Figure 2.4. (Continued) ("CodAlignView: a tool for visualizing protein-coding constraint", I Jungreis, M Lin, M Kellis, in preparation). The amino acid sequences of the four tryptic peptides detected, NILDELKK, IVVDELNLKK, QQQNSNIFLADK, and EYQEIENLDKTK, are highlighted in yellow. The high concentrations of synonymous substitutions (light green) and conservative amino acid changes (dark green), and relatively low concentrations of radical amino acid changes (red) and frame-shifted regions (orange) is characteristic of protein-coding regions. The region’s evolutionary coding potential as measured by per-codon PhyloCSF score, 4.315, is higher than 99.97% of non-coding regions, implying that it has been functional at the amino acid level in much of the eutherian mammal tree.

2.2.3. Using Targeted LC-MS/MS to Rapidly Validate Novel SEPs

In the majority of cases, a single peptide is used to identify a SEP. Analysis of our data showed that only 7 out of the 195 novel SEPs had more than one unique peptide to support the protein-coding potential of the sORF. To obtain additional data to support the identification of a novel protein-coding sORF, we previously relied on molecular biology (12). We cloned the candidate protein-coding sORFs and tested whether they produce SEPs in mammalian cells to ensure that the newly identified sORF actually code for proteins. While successful, this approach is time consuming and does not provide the necessary throughput to validate large numbers of SEPs easily. We decided to use mass spectrometry instead of molecular biology to increase the throughput and provide more evidence for the endogenous detection of SEPs. Specifically, our aim was to use targeted MRM LC-MS/MS to characterize additional peptides from sORFs. This approach would afford more than one peptide from the sORF and in doing so would provide the necessary data to validate the sORF, and should increase throughput.

Skyline, a program designed to identify the best tryptic peptides from an ORF for targeted multiple-reaction monitoring (MRM) experiments (27), was used to define the MRM transitions for peptides derived from 105 SEPs. These SEPs include the 81 from the PAGE +
ERLIC + LC-MS and seven from MCWO + LC-MS (Figure 2.1), as well as 17 SEPs from the biological replicates #1 and #2, which were identified by PAGE + LC-MS (Figure 2.2), for a total of 105 SEPs. Trypsin digestion of these 105 SEPs resulted in 224 tryptic peptides and over 700 transitions were predicted by Skyline and monitored by targeted MRM LC-MS/MS. The total number of SEPs was capped at 105 in this targeted MRM LC-MS experiment due to the total number of MRM transitions that could be easily monitored per run. This experiment confirmed the presence of 62 peptides out of the possible 224 (27%) and the identification of these peptides resulted in having at least two peptides identified for 36 out of the 105 SEPs (34%) Table 2.1. Skyline analysis of PRR3-SEP (Figure 2.5), for example, identified MRM transitions for four tryptic peptides and a targeted LC-MS/MS using these transitions identified the existence of two out of four of these peptides (Figure 2.5, Figure 2.6 for MS/MS of PRR3-SEP peptide that we detected). Along, with the PRR3-SEP peptide identified during shotgun peptidomics, we now have a total of three peptides identified from the PRR3-SEP, which provides the necessary confirmation that the PRR3 sORF is protein-coding.
Figure 2.5. (Continued) this SEP. The tryptic peptide (blue box) that was detected in the original shotgun proteomics experiment led to the initial identification of the PRR3-SEP. To identify additional peptides from PRR3-SEP, Skyline is used to predict MRM transitions for four tryptic peptides from PRR3-SEP and this information is fed into a targeted LC-MS experiment. This experiment identified peptides for two out of the four peptides and provided an additional two peptides (red and purple boxes) to validate this PRR3-SEP.

![Figure 2.5](image1.png)

RHDAETKEAESSPATDTAAAPAAR, sf: .94, PRR3-SEP

Figure 2.6. MS/MS spectra (raw spectrum: top, SEQUEST annotated spectrum: bottom) for the detected peptide: RHDAETKEAESSPATDTAAAPAAR for PRR3-SEP, with SF score of 0.94.

![Figure 2.6](image2.png)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detected peptide by shotgun</th>
<th>Detected peptide by Skyline-MRM</th>
<th>Predicted SEP length</th>
<th>SEP sequence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IVYGIDRK</td>
<td>IVYGIDR</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>LYGRREELKLQWRSPNLSDKVYGRKRKEGLNALETMSSSF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KNIFSK</td>
<td>ALAYKGR</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>MPRKNIFSKAKAYGAPG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAESSPATDTAAPAAR RHEAEKTEAESSPATDTAA APAAR</td>
<td>APSSLPSK EAESSPATDTAAPAAR</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>MPRGDRGQRQLAPECHRSCQRSQPSGSSGAGASALTPQPP KAEATESPRAPNLSKSRCHHURHAEATKEAESSPATDTAA APAARHAGREWR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSPELLMAGGVR</td>
<td>FSPELLEAGGVR LLLCPNDCDF</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>MAGDQPAAGAVGGDAKVAKLRAAGIGCTAAAPALSGHPQDCLPE SPPGRRGTSQSDDPISPSLAEAG6VGG/GG/GG/GRGQVTGGCSEP SWSPGEGAGRGQSDLDVEAEALQAGGASPSCR LLPCPC CFS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLHDLHER</td>
<td>QFHSNK</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>IRKRLHDLHERQIPHSNKHLNNINNCXAOITJKR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QQSLVQVQALR</td>
<td>EVLEQLMK</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>MKMNNQWMEHGILQCPSSFLHUKHPEIPTVQGSSLYQQVAL PLEVLLRREVLEQLWML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLAAVNL</td>
<td>DPWNAV TELEVIS</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>MIAVARVWNLYNVYVNFYITGFLNLSDDPNAVNXSVGRFTPAAIN LLYKDIRPVRNFPAVNGROWTLEVIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLYLLEFK</td>
<td>VNFCNK</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>VNCNKASWDULGKNRYLBLEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOGWQVEQGTOTPK</td>
<td>DSAKPRD QVEGTPK</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>MTGQGDSAKPRFARATATQGRSDPSQGQWQVEQGTOTPKEG KSRVALCQETGHPENPAFQRPDKGASQPSLRRQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELSQYLK</td>
<td>MDELSQYLK</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>MDELSQYLVKLPISTTVLVDYQSLFLLYIANFLESLGSPF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRQVDQEVWSSSR</td>
<td>QVQGEVR</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>SQHFSGRSEQVDQEVWSSSTAWPRW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENIPDTK</td>
<td>DFVFSNLISK</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>DFVFSNLISKLVJENRPAFVNFENIPDTKPHKF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAEIER</td>
<td>TVYCTCLLR LVSHGINALFWSWK</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>RVAEIERLVSHAGINALFWSWKCLKEN-WFVCRKFFAMLYVPR EISLYLQPAVISCFRBNWPPCCPFNAWLGNLPSWQLGSLQ CSMCMLHSPKTVYCTCLLFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIVARVTVTPK</td>
<td>MUAIVVAR</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>MVAIVARAVVTTPKKMKIPQSLPHFPSVTTYSVVDLSLVL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QOPFLNLR AGODFLNLR</td>
<td>AGOPFLNLR IGISYGFQK</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>AGOPFLNLRIGISYGFQKFSFVPNNFVFFLSPQYLGIILDIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QFLAGYVYVAK TURYQYURQ NPQEQORQ RVDECVNSGVQDGSLLSS PFLK</td>
<td>QFLAGYVYVAK TURYQYURQ NPQEQORQ RVDECVNSGVQDGSLLSS PFLK</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>MADOQDOSPLK4DLAPLKLQKLELSQFQRVDECVNSGVQDGSLLSSPQYQLAPLKLQKLELSQFQRVDECVNSGVQDGSLLSSPFLKNP LVVQTLTVDYQLLLGKPD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLLFAGK RLLFAGK</td>
<td>GTTFQWIR</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>GTTSFWIRRLLFAGKLVYSMSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLENPALIR</td>
<td>LMQEGK QLIEGNALIR</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>GRVQAERLARKALRLRAEYLCQVTQNPWRQGELNAPARQWYAR TNYVVTIFFPPTNLMSGMAGQPGFLPYTFVYKDERQKLM GEQIPLERTVHLSY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QNKQGLNLEQK</td>
<td>QLEGNLQK VYVTQCQGSENDQ</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>INSGVRTVTGQDQGSENQRQNKQGLNLEQKEAODVQNDNLMLPL LLLSDYLUQETGSCSGGECGGGIRGTVPTVSQTLGCLT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWLTPVAGK</td>
<td>MAIFLKLK</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>MAPFLKLKDPSLWSLTPVAGKLVMAVGS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HALPLUK</td>
<td>QEPHALPLUK NSTNFLFLUK</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>NSTNFLFLKQPSQFQAIADKROKQDGKGRSLFQKQGEFQA LFLLKQRKE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAGILLLR</td>
<td>TGAGILLLR</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>TGAGILLLR workforce LGDSFQVPLHLVHSL3MMWHEHP SV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KQNSLJANMEK</td>
<td>GQYINR SGLSEK QEEAAEEK MQEATTQ GQTLFSTTK QNSLJANMEK</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>UNKQNSLJANMEKTVYGWMDQGQHFLPSQGSLUGKQGTLFS TINEQKEEAAEEKFGASVFLGRKILQGCGKIKQMEIAATR ADEEGTASDDPDYAKLQDGQYINRTFMT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 2.1. (Continued) A list of 36 SEPs detected in K562 cells that were validated by Skyline-MRM. The peptides detected by shotgun proteomics were shown in blue, the additional peptides validated in Skyline-MRM were shown in red, the overlapping peptides detected in both shotgun method and Skyline-MRM were highlighted in purple.

Using molecular biology and peptide synthesis we had previously validated 17 out of 86 novel SEPs (20%) by expression or co-elution over several weeks (12). Here, we validated 36 out of a 105 SEPs (34%) by identifying a second peptide in approximately a week. Out of these 36 validated SEPs, 32 were novel. Thus, using Skyline (27) to define MRM transitions for SEPTryptic peptides and targeted MRM LC-MS/MS to validate SEPs provides a much more facile and efficient approach.

2.2.4. Overview of 195 Newly Identified SEPs

We analyzed the length distribution, codon usage, and source of RNA to determine whether the 195 newly identified SEPs in K562 cells differ substantially from the 86 SEPs we had previously identified (12). The length distribution for the SEPs was determined by
AUG-to-stop or upstream stop-to-stop (i.e. distance between two in frame stop codons that encompass the sORF). We did not try to predict alternative start codons for the length distribution because we did not want to bias the analysis towards shorter lengths. The SEPs range between 8 and 134 amino acids long, with the majority (>90%) of new SEPs being less than <100 amino acids long (Figure 2.7A).

We assigned initiation codons to sORFs using a simple set of criteria. An upstream in-frame AUG was assumed to be the start if present; otherwise the initiation codon is assigned to an in-frame near-cognate codon (NCC), which differs from AUG by a single base. NCCs were commonly found in ribosome profiling experiments (11) and our previous SEP discovery effort (12), so this result is consistent with what has already been observed. If neither of these criteria was met, no start codon was assigned. Many of these SEPs (~70%) do not appear to initiate with an AUG codon (Figure 2.7B).

Lastly, we tried to account for the RNAs that are responsible for producing these SEPs. First, we determined the RNAs in the RefSeq database that produce SEPs, and we refer to this pool of RNAs as “annotated RNAs”. These RefSeq RNAs are primarily mRNAs, which already contain a protein-coding ORF. Slightly over a quarter of all the SEPs we discovered, 47 in total, are derived from RefSeq RNAs (Figure 2.7C) A breakdown of the distribution of these SEPs on the RNAs reveal that a majority are found on the 3’-UTR. We counted sORFs in the 3’-UTR only if there is an additional stop codon between the start of the sORF and the stop codon of the upstream ORF and to avoid identifying read-through products (29, 30). In addition, we did not identify any splice acceptor sites at the 5’-end of the 3’-UTR sORFs (31) indicating that these are not alternative exons.
Figure 2.7. Overview of 195 novel SEPs identified in K562 cells. (A) The length of each SEP was determined using a defined set of criteria (see methods) and the length distribution reveals that the majority (> 90%) of SEPs discovered are between 8-100 amino acids. (B) SEPs utilize AUG, near cognate codons (i.e. one base away from AUG), and unknown codons to initiate translations. (C) SEPs are primarily derived from non-annotated RNAs (i.e. not found in RefSeq database) but RefSeq RNAs do account for the production of 24% of these SEPs. For the RefSeq-RNAs the sORFs are found on coding RNAs at the 3‘-UTR, CDS and on non-coding RNAs such as antisense RNAs and non-coding RNAs.
SEPs are also produced from sORFs regions that are frame shifted within the coding sequence (CDS) of the longer ORF. These SEPs are likely produced from RNA splice forms that can only translate the sORF to produce the SEP because there is no plausible mechanism to explain the production of the ORF and sORF from the same mRNA (12). Since splice forms are difficult to distinguish by RNA-Seq further experimentation is necessary to validate that some SEPs are produced from a splice form of a known annotated RNA. The remaining sORFs are found in the 5’-UTR of RNAs (two SEPs in this study are generated from 5’-UTR of RefSeq annotated RNAs and these SEPs were detected previously in the study by Vanderperre et al.) , non-coding RNAs, and antisense RNAs (i.e. reverse-complement of known RNAs), which are produced at sites of transcription (32, 33). The discovery of a protein-coding sequence within a RNA that is annotated as non-coding reveals a weakness in common algorithms that assign protein-coding genes (9). The small number of sORFs in the 5’-UTR of RefSeq RNAs is the biggest difference between this set of SEPs and the previously reported set (12), where the majority of RefSeq sORFs we found were in the 5’-UTR. There could be several reasons for this, including the possibility that sORFs in the 5’-UTR produce the most abundant SEPs and therefore we and others already discovered the majority of them. Transcripts that are not part of the RefSeq database are considered to be “non-annotated”. We identified 148 SEPs that were generated from these non-annotated transcripts in the K562 RNA-seq database. Thus, there are still mRNAs and protein-coding genes that remain to be discovered.

We also measured the lengths, initiation codon usage, and RNA source for the 36 MRM-validated SEPs from this set of 195 SEPs to determine whether MRM targeting is enriching for a particular class of SEPs. We find a similar distribution for SEP length, start codon usage and SEP mRNA RefSeq annotation for the 36 MRM-validated SEPs (Figure 2.8) as we do for the
195 SEPs (Figure 2.7), indicating that no bias is introduced during the targeted MRM experiment, and further supporting the use of Skyline-targeted MRM as a general, rapid, approach for the high-throughput validation of SEPs.

Figure 2.8. The characteristics of the 36 SEPs in K562 cells validated by Skyline-MRM. (A) The length distribution of the SEPs, (B) the start codon usage of the SEPs, (C) the SEPs mRNA annotation by RefSeq.
2.2.5. SEPs Are Found in Additional Cell Lines and Some Show a Cell-Specific Distribution

To ascertain whether SEPs are found in other cell lines and whether some SEPs are specific to certain cell lines, we profiled the MCF10A and MDAMB231 cell lines. These are breast cancer cell lines that differ in their invasiveness, with MDAMB231 being invasive (34). Invasiveness is a measure of the ability of a cell line to tunnel through a matrix in cell culture, and is thought to model the invasive aggressiveness of the cancer cell line (35).

We obtained RNA-Seq data for these cell lines, assembled this data into a transcriptome, and then translated these sequences into a custom protein database. Analysis of MCF10A and MDAMB231 by PAGE + LC-MS/MS led to the identification of 12 and 17 SEPs, respectively (Figure 2.9A, Figure 2.10). Analysis of these SEPs by Skyline followed by a targeted MRM LC-MS/MS experiment validated 14 of these SEPs (out of 29)—nine in the MCF10A cell line and five in the MDAMB231 cell line (Figure 2.9B).

These 14 SEPs were targeted MRM LC-MS in both cell lines (MCF10A and MDAMB231) to determine whether any of these SEPs are specific to either cell line. Out of the 14 SEPs targeted, 12 are present in the MCF10A and MDAMB231 cell lines, while two SEPs are found only in the MDAMB231 sample (Figure 2.9C). Together, these experiments demonstrate that SEPs are found in additional (i.e. not K562) cell lines, and that some SEPs might be specific to particular cell lines.
Figure 2.9. SEP derived from MCF10A and MDAMB231 cell lines. (A) The steps in the discovery and validation of SEPs from these cell lines. (B) A total of nine and five SEPs were validated using by MRM in the MCF10A and MDAMB231 cell lines, respectively. C) These 14 validated SEPs were targeted in MCF10A and MDAMB231 and while 12 SEPs were found in both cell lines, two SEPs, TASP1-SEP and CAMD8-SEP, were specific to the MDAMB231 cell line.
Figure 2.10. The characteristics of SEPs detected in MCF10A and MDAMB231 cell lines. (A) The length distribution of the SEPs, (B) the start codon usage of the SEPs, (C) the SEPs mRNA annotation by RefSeq in MCF10A cells. Similarly (D) The length distribution of the SEPs, (E) the start codon usage of the SEPs, (F) the SEPs mRNA annotation by RefSeq in MDAMB231 cells.
2.2.6. SEPs Are in Human Tissue

To determine whether we could find SEPs in human tissue, we used the protein database generated from K562 cells (this was the largest database we had) and analyzed a human breast cancer tissue biopsy by PAGE + LC-MS/MS. This analysis yielded 25 SEPs, 22 of which were novel and three that were also found in K562 cells. One SEP found on the MYBL2 RNA (MYBL2-SEP) was found in every sample we analyzed (tumor sample, MCF10A, MDAMB231, and K562 cell lines) indicating that some SEPs are ubiquitous and may serve broad biological roles.

These newly identified 25 tissue-derived SEPs (tdSEPs) where then analyzed to estimate the lengths of the sORFs, their initiation codon usage, and whether the RNAs that produce these SEPs are annotated or non-annotated. The SEP length for these tdSEPs varies between 15-138 amino acids, the percentage of AUG usage is 24%, and most are derived from non-annotated RNAs (80%), which is consistent with data obtained from cell lines (i.e. K562, MCF10A, and MDAMB231) (Figure 2.11). These data support the idea that SEPs are ubiquitous and found in tissues as well, which further enhances the interest in this class of polypeptides.
2.3. Conclusions

We tested several parameters for our SEP discovery workflow and determined that running replicates (technical/biological) is the most efficient way to detect more SEPs. In total, we describe the discovery of an additional 237 human SEPs here (Table 2.2), demonstrating the prevalence of this class of polypeptides. With an increasing number of SEPs discovered through our shotgun profiling it became obvious that our previous approach for validation would not suffice and therefore we utilized a targeted MRM LC-MS/MS approach that relies on Skyline (27) to rapidly identify multiple peptides from a single SEP/sORF. Through the analysis of additional cell lines and a tumor biopsy, we also find that SEPs are ubiquitous and that at least some SEPs are specific to a cell line. This effort provides the necessary evidence for us to begin to start large-scale SEP profiling experiments. These experiments could be done by differentially profiling SEPs in disease models to identify SEPs that might cause disease or can serve as a biomarker.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cell Line</th>
<th>Number of SEPs Detected</th>
<th>Number of Novel SEPs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K562</td>
<td>257</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCF10A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDAMB231</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tumor</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>311</strong></td>
<td><strong>237</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2.2. Total number of SEPs discovered from K562, MCF10A, MDAMB231 and tumor samples.

### 2.4. Materials and Methods

#### 2.4.1. Cell Culture

K562 cells were grown in RPMI1640 medium supplemented with 10% FBS, penicillin and streptomycin at a density of 1-10 x 10^5 cells/ml. MCF10A cells were grown in MEGM complete medium (Life Technologies) and MDAMB231 cells were grown in DMEM medium supplemented with 10% FBS, penicillin and streptomycin. All cells were grown at 37°C under an atmosphere of 5% CO₂.

#### 2.4.2. Tissue Sample

Tissue was obtained from the Massachusetts General Hospital (MGH) Department of Pathology as a de-identified sample. This was done in accordance with all of the rules and regulations of the Harvard IRB.
2.4.3. Peptidome Isolation from Cell Culture

Aliquots of K562, MCF10A and MDAMB231 cells (2 x 10^8 cells per experiment) were placed in Falcon tubes, washed three times with cold PBS, pelleted, and transferred into 1.5 ml Protein LoBind Tubes (Eppendorf). Boiling water (300 µl) was directly added to the cell pellet and the cells were boiled for an additional 20 min. This step eliminates protease activity to maintain the integrity of the peptidome for subsequent LC-MS analysis. After cooling the samples on ice, the cells were sonicated on ice for 20 bursts at output level 2 with a 30% duty cycle (Branson Sonifier 250; Ultrasonic Convertor). Acetic acid was added to the cell lysate until the final concentration of acetic acid was 0.25% by volume. The sample was then centrifuged at 14,000 x g for 20 min at 4 °C to precipitate large proteins and reduce the complexity of the sample. The supernatant was passed through a 30-kDa molecular weight cutoff (MWCO) filter and the small proteins and polypeptides were isolated in the flow-through. An aliquot of the flow-through was taken for a BCA assay to measure the protein concentration. The remaining sample was then evaporated to dryness at low temperature in a SpeedVac and used for LC-MS analysis.

In cases where PAGE analysis was used, this supernatant was loaded onto a 16% Tricine gel (Novex, 1.0 mm) and run at 120 V for 80 min instead of being passed through a MWCO filter. This gel was stained with Coomassie blue and then destained using standard protocols. Dual Xtra Standards (Bio-Rad) was used as the molecular weight marker and the gel was sectioned below the 15 kDa marker to afford three sections: 2-5kDa, 5-10kDa and 10-15kDa. Each gel slice was placed in 1.5 ml Protein LoBind Tubes (Eppendorf) and washed with 1 ml of 50% HPLC grade acetonitrile in water three times.
2.4.4. Peptidome Isolation from Tissue

Frozen human breast tumor sample (~200 mg) was immersed in boiling water (200 µL) for 10 minutes. This step denatures proteins and eliminates proteolytic activity. The aqueous fraction was collected and saved in a clean tube, and the tissue was dounce-homogenized in 500 µL of ice-cold acetic acid (0.5% v/v). The aqueous fraction and the homogenate were combined and centrifuged at 20,000 x g for 20 min at 4 °C. The supernatant was transferred to a new LoBind tube and evaporated to dryness at low temperature in a SpeedVac. The dried sample was suspended in PBS and loading dye, followed by separation in a 16% Tricine gel (Novex, 1.0 mm). The excised gel bands (<15kDa) were analyzed by LC-MS/MS as described below.

2.4.5. ERLIC Fractionation (20,21)

After trypsin digest the samples were dried in a speed vac and suspended in ERLIC buffer A (90% acetonitrile 0.1% acetic acid). Samples were then fractionated using an HPLC (Agilent 1200 HPLC) equipped with an ERLIC column (PolyWAX LP Column, 200 x 2.1 mm, 5 µm, 300 Å (PolyLC Inc)). Samples were separated using a stepwise gradient with the following steps: 0-5 min., 0%B; 5-15 min., 0-8% B; 15-45 min., 8-35% B; 45-55 min., 35-75% B; 55-60 min., 75-100% B; 60-70 min., 100% B (A: 90% acetonitrile, 0.1% formic acid; B: 30% acetonitrile, 0.1% formic Acid). An automated fraction collector was used to collect 25 equivalent fractions that were concentrated then analyzed by LC-MS/MS.
2.4.6. LC-MS/MS Analysis

ERLIC samples were digested prior to ERLIC and did not require any additional sample PREPL prior to LC-MS. Gel slices from PAGE separation were extracted and then digested with trypsin overnight. The resulting peptide mixture was separated from any residual gel slices and analyzed on an Orbitrap Velos Hybrid Ion Trap Mass Spectrometer (Thermo Fisher Scientific). Regions between 395 –1600 m/z ions were collected at 60K resolving power for the MS1 and this data was used to trigger MS/MS in the ion trap for the top 20 ions in the MS1 (i.e. Top 20 experiment). Active dynamic exclusion of 500 ions for 90 sec was used throughout the LC-MS/MS method. Samples were trapped for 15 minutes with flow rate of 2 µl/min on a trapping column 100 micron ID packed for 5cm in-house with 5µm Magic C18 AQ beads (Waters) and eluted onto 20 cm x 75 micron ID analytical column (New Objective) packed in-house with 3 µm Magic C18 AQ beads (Waters). Peptides were eluted with 300 nl flow rate using a NanoAcquity pump (Waters) using a binary gradient of 2-32% B over 90 minutes (A: 0.1% formic acid in water; B: 0.1% formic acid in acetonitrile).

2.4.7. Data Processing

The SEQUEST algorithm (22, 23) was used to analyze the acquired MS/MS spectra using a database derived from three-frame translation from the RNA-Seq data for that cell line. RNA-Seq data from K562, MCF10A or MDAMB231 cell lines was assembled into a transcriptome using Cufflinks (24) and then translated in three (forward) frames in silico. The search against this database was performed using the following parameters: variable modifications, oxidation (Met), N-acetylation, semi-tryptic requirement, two maximum missed cleavages; precursor mass tolerance of 20 p.p.m. and fragment mass tolerance of 0.7 Da. Search
results were filtered such that the estimated false discovery rate of the remaining results was at 1%. For this purpose the Sf score of greater than 0.7 was the required with a mass accuracy of less than 3.5 ppm. After analysis, the data was filtered based on a combination of the preliminary score, the cross-correlation and the differential between the scores for the highest scoring protein and the second highest scoring protein. A list of peptides passed the search criteria were then searched against the Uniprot human (SwissProt) protein database using a string-searching algorithm. Peptides found to be identical and overlap with part of annotated proteins were eliminated from the list. The remaining peptides were then searched one more time against non-redundant human protein sequences using the Basic Local Alignment Search Tool (BLAST) (25, 26). Peptides that were identical or different by one amino acid from the nearest protein match were discarded. Peptides with more than two missed cleavages were also removed at this point. The final list of peptides, candidate SEPs, were searched against Human Reference (RefSeq) RNA sequences using BLAST to assess their location relative to the annotated transcripts, which can be categorized into 5’UTR, 3’UTR, CDS, and non-coding. If the peptides had no match in the RefSeq RNA sequences, then they were derived from RNAs that were present in the RNA-Seq data that had not been annotated in RefSeq (i.e. non-annotated RNAs).

2.4.8. RNA-seq Library Preparation and Transcriptome Assembly

Total RNA (3,000 ng) was purified from MCF10A and MDAMB231 cell lines using RNasy Kit (QIAGEN) according to the instructions provided by the manufacturer. cDNA libraries with paired-end, indexed adapters were created using the Illumina TruSeq RNA sample prep kit. Two libraries were pooled and sequenced on a single lane of a HiSeq2000 machine.
RNA-Seq reads were aligned to the human genome (hg19) using TopHat (version V2.0.4), and transcriptome assembly was performed using Cufflinks (version V2.0.2)(24).

2.4.9. Skyline Targeted MRM LC-MS/MS Peptidomics

Sequences for SEPs were submitted in FASTA format to Skyline (version. 2.1.0.4936) (27) for analysis. The goal was to identify peptides from these sequences that are most amenable for targeted proteomics using multiple reaction monitoring (MRM). Skyline predicts transitions for each peptide and we use all of transitions in a targeted MRM experiment to identify the presence or absence of the peptide. We must detect at least three transitions for a given peptide to determine that it is present in the sample. The output from Skyline is imported directly into a targeted method for analysis with a TSQ Quantum Ultra™ Triple Stage Quadrupole Mass Spectrometer (i.e. a triple quad (QQQ), Thermo Fisher Scientific). Peptide samples were analyzed using the TSQ with a 90-minute gradient and targeted multiple reaction monitor (MRM) tandem mass spectrometry using the aforementioned Skyline method. Samples were trapped for 15 minutes with flow rate of 2 µl/min on a trapping column 100 micron ID packed for 5 cm in-house with 5µm Magic C18 AQ beads (Waters) and eluted with a gradient to 20 cm 75 micron ID analytical column (New Objective) packed in-house with 3 µm Magic C18 AQ beads (Waters). Peptides were eluted with 300 nl flow rate using a NanoAcquity pump (Waters) using a binary gradient of 2-32% B over 180 minutes (A: 0.1% formic acid in water; B: 0.1% formic acid in acetonitrile).
2.5. References


Chapter 3

Improved Identification of Protein-Coding smORFs by an Optimized Proteogenomics Platform

This chapter was adapted from Ma, J.; Diedrich, JK.; Jungreis, I.; Donaldson, C.; Vaughan, J.; Kellis, M.; Yates, JR.; and Saghatelian, A. Improved Identification of smORF-Encoded Polypeptides. *Analytical Chemistry* (Submitted)
3.1. Introduction

A search for genes that could protect neurons from death caused by the neurotoxic peptide abeta, a key molecule in Alzheimer's disease, identified a non-annotated anti-apoptotic 24-amino acid peptide called humanin (1). Unlike classical neuropeptides, which are generated from proteolysis of longer prohormones (2-6), humanin is produced directly from the ribosomal translation of a short open reading frame (sORF). Because of this difference in production, humanin was distinct from neuropeptides and peptide hormones. Though sORFs were previously known, it was unclear whether they were translated. Humanin indicated that some sORFs are translated, and that the peptides generated from these sORFs are biologically active.

Later on, a protein-coding sORF called tarsal-less or polished rice (tal/pri) was discovered in flies (7, 8). Deletion of tal/pri resulted in loss of segmentation of the embryo, and a truncated limb and a missing tarsus in the adult fly. Tal/pri contains several protein-coding sORFs that produce three 11 amino acid or a 32 amino acid peptide. Along with the discovery of protein-coding sORFs in bacteria (9-11), plants (12), and other eukaryotes (12-19), tal/pri and humanin indicated that genomes might harbor many protein-coding sORFs (< 100 codons), some of which are biologically active (20-22). The identification of several protein-coding sORFs led to them being called small ORFs or smORFs, to distinguish them from sORFs that are not translated. And the smORF-encoded polypeptides are termed SEPs to differentiate these polypeptides from neuropeptides and peptide hormones that are generated by proteolysis of the prohormones.

The discovery of non-annotated smORFs is necessary to understand the protein-coding potential of genomes, and is a crucial step in the characterization of these novel genes.
Traditional computational methods for assigning protein-coding ORFs are not as robust for identifying smORFs. But newer, more reliable, computational strategies have identified hundreds to thousands of non-annotated smORFs in genomes (13, 14, 20, 23). Empirical methods for smORF discovery have relied on genomics or proteomics methods, or combinations of both. Genomics methods are mostly based on ribosome sequencing (Ribo-Seq) (13, 24), which footprints the position of the ribosome on RNAs. The presence of ribosome-bound RNA is interpreted as the active translation of that particular region of the RNA. Ribo-Seq has led to the discovery of non-annotated smORFs in the fly and mouse genomes (13, 24, 25). Ribo-Seq provides excellent coverage of the ORFeome and reports on sights of active RNA translation.

Though proteomics techniques are not as comprehensive as Ribo-Seq methods, they validate that the SEPs are stable and abundant enough to be detected. The discovery of SEPs and smORFs requires the combination of proteomics with next generation RNA-Seq, also termed proteogenomics (26, 27). We and others have successfully applied proteogenomics methods for SEP identification. In this approach, the proteome is enriched for low molecular weight peptides, a fraction presumably containing most of the SEPs, and then this fraction is digested and analyzed by liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry (LC-MS) (16, 18, 19, 26). The resulting dataset is then interrogated using a protein database that is generated from the three-frame translation of the RNA-Seq data. Removal of known proteins identifies non-annotated SEPs, which simultaneously reveals a new smORF. Other methods such as the computational prediction of new ORFs followed by mass spectrometry have also successfully identified new SEPs.

Because SEPs are short and not very abundant, we typically only observe a single peptide from a SEP. In some cases, the quality of the MS2 peptide is not sufficient to confidently
identify a new SEP. We previously improved the number of SEPs we detected by varying methods for proteome fractionation but because of the lower abundance of SEPs we found variability in the SEPs detected in replicate experiments. There is known stochasticity in proteomics identifications, which is likely exacerbated because we only identify a single peptide for each SEP. Therefore, we reasoned that SEP detection might require modifications to the protocol and instrument settings from a typical proteomics experiment to improve the robustness of our platform. Here, we tested several enrichment/extraction conditions and varied instrument parameters, including the type of fragmentation, to improve the quality and reproducibility of our SEP profiling experiments. These improvements enabled us to quantify SEPs under different biological conditions. And lastly, we demonstrate how evolutionary analysis of the identified SEPs can be used to determine those SEPs that are most likely functional. Together these improvements provide a robust platform for the identification of SEPs and smORFs with the greatest likelihood of being biologically active.

3.2. Results and Discussions

3.2.1. Enrichment technique can improve number of SEPs detected

To help characterize the functions of smORFs and SEPs, we want to be able detect as many SEPs as possible using proteomics. Our experience has been SEP detection requires an enrichment step because they are of lower abundance and generate fewer tryptic peptides. In a complex mixture such as total cell lysate, detecting small and low abundant proteins is challenging because mass spectrometry is biased towards detecting more abundant species (28). Here, we compare different enrichment methods by the number of known and unknown SEPs detected. As mentioned, SEPs are defined as polypeptides that are less than 150 amino acids.
The total proteome is prepared by boiling cells to inactivate all proteolytic activity and then lysing the cells by sonication. We used three methods to enrich the < 150 kDa proteome: 1) acetic acid precipitation; 2) molecular weight cutoff (MWCO) filtration (30 kDa); or 3) solid phase extraction (SPE). A BCA assay quantified the protein concentrations in each of these enriched samples and an equal amount of total protein was analyzed by SDS-PAGE gel (Figure 3.1B).

The results are clear. The 30 kDa MWCO performed poorly, while the acid precipitation and SPE provided excellent enrichment of the lower molecular weight proteomes. Analysis of total lysate by SDS-PAGE reveals that a majority of the proteome is larger than than 25 kDa. Acetic acid precipitation aggregates larger proteins leaving behind lower molecular weight proteins solution. SDS-PAGE of the solution after acetic acid precipitation led to the majority of the signal coming from proteins less than 25 kDa. Previously, we had relied on MWCO filtration to enrich the lower molecular weight proteome. We were surprised that MWCO gave such a poor recovery of proteins less than 25 kDa. The SPE method using a C8 column was originally developed to improve the recovery of peptide hormones for radioimmunoassays or ELISAs by removing larger molecular weight proteins. Applying this method to enrich the lower molecular weight proteins gave excellent results by SDS-PAGE.

Next we demined whether the results we measured by SDS-PAGE correlated with the number of known and unknown polypeptides of < 150 amino acids, SEPs, we can detect using proteomics. Enriched and non-enriched proteome samples were reduced, alkylated, and trypsin digested followed by LC-MS/MS analysis. Samples were analyzed using a 6-hour gradient on a Q-Exactive mass spectrometer set to a top 10 mode. The decoy database searching was used to identify the acquired MS/MS spectra using two databases (Figure 3.1A). One database was
derived from three-frame translation of K562 cell line RNA-seq data; the other is human Uniprot database. First we analyzed the data using the human Uniprot database. This analysis detected 1901, 1072, 170, and 1188 total proteins from non-enriched, acetic acid precipitated, MWCO,

![Peptide ID by database searching](image)

**A** Peptide ID by database searching

MS/MS spectra

- Human Uniprot database
- 3-frame translated K562 RNA-seq custom database

**Annotated SEPs**

**Non-Uniprot SEPs**

**B** Analytical gel representing peptidome enrichment efficiency.

Cells were lysed by boiling in water and sonication, followed by different enrichment methods: acid precipitation, 30 kDa MWCO filter, C8 column. 30 µg of enriched protein from each method were run on a SDS-PAGE gel to show recovery and enrichment efficiency. Acid precipitation and C8 column both enriched peptidome under 25 kDa compared to sample that was not enriched. 30 kDa MWCO filter treated sample showed the poorest recovery.

**C** Total number of SEPs detected in

![Graph](image)
Figure 3.1. (Continued) samples treated with different enrichment methods described in (B). The most SEPs (151 SEPs) were detected in C8 column enriched sample followed by acid precipitated sample (104 SEPs). 30 kDa MWCO filter treated sample gave the worst recovery and the least number of SEPs detected, which agree well with the analytical gel analysis.

and SPE enriched samples, respectively. Of these we found 70, 96, 35, 143 SEPs from the non-enriched, acetic acid precipitated, MWCO, and SPE enriched samples, respectively. These represent known or annotated SEPs, but previous work from our lab and others demonstrated the existence of a significant fraction of novel or non-annotated SEPs. To identify novel SEPs by proteomics requires a searchable database that contains potential non-annotated SEP sequences.

We created a database with non-annotated SEP sequences by three-frame translation of RNA-Seq data from K562 cells. The raw sequence data is assembled into transcripts using Cufflinks followed by in silico translation. This database should contain any possible protein sequence generated form RNAs in these cells. In order to capture non-annotated SEPs, we search the MS/MS spectra against the K562 translated RNA-seq database. This analysis provides a list of proteins that are mostly comprised of known (annotated) proteins and SEPs. To identify non-annotated SEPs, we removed all peptides that match to the UniProt database. The MS/MS spectra for the remaining peptides were subjected to visual inspection to ensure confident peptide identification. Finally, the transcripts that produced the identified peptides were searched in RefSeq and RNA-seq database to identify the smORFs.

After accounting for known and unknown SEPs, we identified 5, 8, 1, and 8 SEPs using the non-enriched, acetic acid precipitated, MWCO, and SPE enriched samples, respectively. The total number of SEPs detected, annotated or novel, from each enrichment technique is shown in Figure 3C. These values correlate with the apparent recovery by SDS-PAGE. In our previous
SEP detection workflows, we had used the 30 kDa MWCO to fractionate the proteome, but these new results indicate that the acetic acid precipitation and C8 SPE methods are superior. These findings will greatly improve the detection and analysis of SEPs using proteomics.

### 3.2.2. Isolating SEPs from cells

Next, we compared several different methods for isolating SEPs from the lung cancer cell line A549 (i.e. extraction methods) (Figure 3.2). We chose to use another cell line because A549 are adherent cell lines which are much more typical than the non-adherent K562 cells. Second, we tested four different extraction methods: 1) water + sonication; 2) lysis buffer + sonication; 3) acetic acid (1N) + HCl (0.1N); or 4) lysis buffer. After extraction, we used SPE to prepare the sample for LC-MS/MS. We searched the proteomics data against the Human Uniprot database and three-frame translated RNA-seq custom database for peptide identification. Samples extracted in the lysis buffer resulted in detecting the most SEPs while acid extraction resulted in the least number of SEPs detected. Overall, the lysis buffer performs better than water or acid alone, likely due to more efficient protein solubilization. Boiling did not seem to have a strong effect. The number of SEPs identified with or without boiling are similar, and share over 70 percent of the SEPs detected (Figure 3.2C). The less number of SEPs detected in samples boiled and sonicated could be due to additional manual handling of the samples. Overall, the combination of extracting cell lysate in the lysis buffer and enriched with C8 column provided the highest recovery of small peptidome and the largest number of SEPs detected.
Figure 3.2. Comparison among different extraction methods. (A) Schematic of the sample preparation: Cell lysis was obtained by four different extraction methods: boil the cell pellet in water then sonicate, boil the cell pellet in lysis buffer (50 mM HCl, 0.1% b-ME, 0.05% Triton X-100) then sonicate, extract cells in acid (1 N acetic acid, 0.1 N HCl), or extract cells in lysis buffer. All followed by enrichment using C8 column. (B) Total number of SEPs detected in different extraction methods. (C) Pairwise comparison of the extraction methods and overlap in SEPs detected.
3.2.3. Assessing the impact of mass spectrometry parameters and SEP detection

For SEP discovery, spectral quality is crucial because SEPs are low abundant and only one peptide is detected per SEP in most cases. Therefore, the confidence of the identified peptide is of high importance. Confidence of the peptide identification is dependent on good quality MS/MS spectra with manual validation. High percent coverage of b- and y- ions (5 consecutive ions) and low background (avoid chimeric) are important.

In previous studies, the data was acquired using a Orbitrap Velos hybrid ion trap mass spectrometer (Thermo Fisher Scientific) with CID and low resolution MS/MS spectra acquisition. Low resolution spectra detected in the linear ion trap can often have high background noise, especially for low abundant species such as SEPs. High resolution data, detected in the orbitrap are less sensitive by nature (require more ions for detection that an ion trap) but they are less plagued by the issue of noisy spectra. Prefiltering in our Prolucid database search filters out spectra that contain less than 8 peaks in the MS/MS scan. Thus a very low intensity peak can produce a very sparse MS2 in the orbitrap due to lack of signal but it will be filtered out instead of possibly being missasigned as a SEP. Low resolution data in an iontrap however will be much more sensitive but in the case of very low intensity peaks it will generate a noisy spectrum that may or may not have peaks randomly matched to a SEP, and manual validation of the spectra will be challenging.

In SEP identification and validation sequence coverage is one of the most important parameters to be addressed. HCD is known to provide better sequence coverage than CID. Sequential fragmentation of the peptide within the HCD cell provides increased sequence coverage, provided the HCD energy is adequate for the peptide (29). This is of particular
advantage in the case of SEP detection as the peptide must have high percentage of coverage and a certain number of consecutive ions observed in order to pass manual validation.

Shown in Figure 3.3A and B is a representative SEP that was detected with the Fusion by low resolution CID (A) and high resolution HCD (B). While both of these spectra were good enough quality to pass filters of database search it can be seen that the low resolution CID spectrum is of lower quality and has unannotated peaks. Figure 3.3C shows the same peptide identified with Q Exactive HCD. It can be seen that spectra is very similar in appearance, the quality of the Q Exactive spectra is slightly higher due to the AGC setting and fill times being adjusted to provide increased sensitivity. (Unfortunately AGC is calculated in a slightly different manner in the two instruments so a direct correlation between identical settings could not be made, we simply utilized a Fusion method which is standard in the lab for comparison to the optimized Q Exactive methods.)

Prior to the collection of the above data we also optimized the settings of the Q Exactive to produce data that was most suitable for our purpose. Shown in Figure 3.3D and E is the peptide TEQGPTGVTMTSNPITQGQIK identified by two Q Exactive methods. Figure 3.3E was collected with a standard Q Exactive method utilized in the lab. The spectra provide good y-ion series coverage but detection of b-ions is limited. While this is considered a decent spectrum and we can confidently assign the spectra to the SEP we also wanted to improve upon the method to be able to increase the data quality of the collected spectra, even if it meant sacrificing scan speed. We subsequently acquired data from the same sample but with an increased AGC target and increased maximum fill times for both the MS1 and MS2 scans. Shown in Figure 3.3D is a spectra from the same peptide acquired with sensitive settings. The spectra shows near complete coverage of b- and y- ions and good signal to noise. In Figure 3.3 D, it can be seen that
while we do sacrifice scan speed and collect fewer spectra, the quality of those spectra are higher, and thus a larger percentage of them lead to IDs (and hopefully SEPs). All data presented herein was collected under the “sensitive” settings to insure good spectral quality.

### 3.2.4. Label-free SEP quantitation

SEPs are expressed at low levels and their expression is stochastic, therefore makes quantitation difficult. Two sets of HEK293 cells were prepared in biological triplicates. One set was treated with 10 µM sodium arsinite for 24 hours and the other without treatment. Cellular proteins were extracted using the lysis buffer followed by centrifugation 20,000 x g for 20 minutes at 4 °C to remove any insoluble particulates. Then the cell lysates were processed for LC-MS/MS analysis.
Figure 3.3. Comparison of MS/MS spectra acquired by different instruments and different instrument settings. (A), (B), (C) showing MS/MS spectra identified to be peptide sequence: RVEDEVNSGVQDGSLLSSPFLK. (A) MS/MS spectrum acquired by Fusion mass spectrometry with low resolution CID method. Spectrum has high background noise and unannotated large peaks. (B) MS/MS spectrum for the same peptide acquired with Fusion mass spectrometry with high resolution HCD method. Peptide has better b- and y- ion coverage and the spectrum has improved resolution with much lower background. This significantly increased the confidence in peptide
Figure 3.3. (Continued) identification. (C) The same peptide MS/MS spectrum acquired using QE instrument with HCD setting. The quality is very comparable with that of Fusion mass spectrometry. It provided near complete b- and y- ion coverage of the peptide with high resolution MS/MS spectrum. (D), (E) compare the peptide TEQGPTGVMTSVPNITQGQIK identified by two Q-Exactive methods. (D) MS/MS spectrum acquired with sensitive setting shows near complete coverage of b- and y- ions and good signal to noise. (E) MS/MS spectrum acquired with standard setting provides good y-ion coverage but loses b- ion coverage. All mass spectrometry data was acquired using QE mass spectrometry with HCD fragmentation method and high AGC setting for confident peptide identification.

Figure 3.4. Changes in SEP and protein expression level upon arsenite treatment. HEK293 cells were treated with 10 µM sodium arsenite for 24 hours. (A) Western blot analysis to detect SEP expression level change upon on arsenite treatment
Heme oxygenase 1 (HO-1) is known to be up regulated upon arsenite treatment in a previous proteomics study (30). We validated this by western blot showing HO-1 was highly expressed in arsenite treated samples (p <0.01) (Figure 3.4A, B). In order to see whether this treatment affects SEP expression level, we generated an antibody against SLC35A4-SEP. We tested this antibody and it generates a band of the appropriate molecular weight and gives increased signal when SLC35A4 SEP is overexpressed. As mentioned, SLC35A4 mRNA is increased, but we did not detect a change by Western blot using our SCL35A4-SEP antibody. Andreev et al. has shown in their study that SLC35A4 transcript level increased right after arsenite treatment by ribosome profiling (31), however we did not detect a quantitative difference SLC35A4 levels (Figure 3.4A, B). Generating in-house antibody against SEPs for quantitation is extremely time consuming and impractical. We performed label-free quantitative analysis using Skyline software that extracts peak area of the detected peptides from MS1 by retention time and accurate mass. This allows us to quantitate relative protein or SEP expression level between two conditions. HO-1 and SLC35A4 SEP expression level analyzed by Skyline (Figure 3.4C, E) (32) is in strong agreement with the western blot, suggesting that this method is applicable. In addition, we looked at a small 18kDa housekeeping protein, Cofilin, and showed
that the expression level is not affected by arsenite treatment (Figure 3.4D). Finally, we compared another SEP expression level change, a SEP named SEP257 with detected peptide: AGAVLYTR and expressed in all samples (control and treated). This also did not show significant changes in translation upon arsenite treatment (Figure 3.4F). In summary, label-free analysis is a useful and reliable tool in quantitation of SEPs when studying SEP regulation and translational response to drug treatment, without additional labeling of samples. We have shown that the western blot analysis and label-free quantitation are in good agreement for detecting relative translational changes in annotated protein and SEP. Therefore this method can be applied to detect SEPs changes under various conditions when specific antibodies are typically not available.

3.2.5. Analysis of newly discovered SEPs

In this study, we detected 37 SEPs that are not annotated in Uniprot database (Table 1). SEPs are translated from various locations of the annotated transcripts such as 5’UTR (5 SEPs), 3’UTR (2 SEPs) and non-coding RNAs (6 SEPs), which suggest strong coding potential of these genomic regions previously thought to be non-coding. 21 SEPs (55%) initiate with AUG start codon, which the remaining 16 SEPs (45%) do not. This observation is in agreement with previous studies by our and other labs, indicating that a significant portion of SEPs can be translated from non-canonical AUG start codon. There are increasing number of SEPs detected across cell lines and tissues, and a handful of studies have shown that SEPs involve in important biological functions. In order to select which SEPs are most likely to be functional therefore following with biological studies, we performed PhyloCSF analysis.

PhyloCSF is a computational method to detect the evolutionary signature of functional protein-coding regions using substitutions and codon frequencies in a multi-species alignment
This is a useful tool to predict protein-coding regions with conservation from a large database generated by high-throughput transcriptome sequencing such as RNA-seq. There are a total of 6 SEPs (Table 1. Highlighted in red) including ASNSD1 SEP, SLC35A4 SEP and MIEF1 SEPs are detected across cells lines studied (K562, HEK293, HeLa, A549) and also predicted in PhyloCSF with clear evolutionary signature, likely to have important biological function.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEP location</th>
<th>RefSeq gene name</th>
<th>detected peptide</th>
<th>start codon</th>
<th>SEP length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5'UTR</td>
<td>ASNSD1</td>
<td>RVDELSNLUKK</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>QQQSQNF1FFLADR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>QQQSQNIFLADTFERIELSKEK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NILDELSNLKKYQGE1EILDK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3'UTR</td>
<td>MKKS</td>
<td>NDOPEQDGLGLSLNLOK</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VLYAFLVGLHLGYYR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SSPFVQPKNDIPQDGLGLSLNLOK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>non-coding</td>
<td>MIEF1</td>
<td>YTDORFYPASIR</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SLC35A4</td>
<td>RVEDEVNSGQVDOGLDSFFLK</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STAR</td>
<td>KDEEPPLRREEAAAAATPFLPLPQNAASDIOA/V</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNA-seq transcript</td>
<td>FAM131A</td>
<td>PGAYQGLSR</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSTP1</td>
<td>IQVEQTRREDLTDSD</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c7orf49</td>
<td>TPNALTACDCKCVLHE</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LOC101928527</td>
<td>MQLVGEESEK</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TUBA3FP</td>
<td>LPLGASPAGVGGLAPPR</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CCT6P</td>
<td>AQLVQOAFADVLLVIPK</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LOC105372481</td>
<td>TPOEMFLAMLAVSCASISGSQ32</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RP1FPVSTGVLPLPPR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DPFWSTGVGGLPPR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TEGQPGTVMTMNIPYWGQIK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3.1. Full list of 37 non-Uniprot SEPs detected.
Table 3.1. (Continued) Full list of 37 non-Uniprot SEPs detected. Locations where the SEPs are translated relative to the known RefSeq annotated transcripts are shown (5’UTR, 3’UTR, non-coding). If there is no annotated transcript corresponds to the detected peptide, then SEPs are generated from RNA-seq transcripts. RefSeq gene name, detected peptide(s), start codon, and SEP length are shown for each detected SEPs. Labeled in red are SEPs with clear evolutionary signature across 29 mammals by PhyloCSF analysis.

Next, we looked into SEPs sequence homology to known protein sequences. The majority of the SEPs have unique amino acid sequences that their function needs to be studied individually. One of the SEPs with detected peptide: GYFDSGDYNMAK which is a 119 amino acid long SEP based on RNA-seq with ATG start does not have corresponding RefSeq transcript. When the full SEP sequence is compared to non-redundant human proteins by pBLAST, it has >85% sequence homology to alpha-endosulfine isoforms (Figure 3.5A). This is an interesting case such that it indicates that there exists additional homolog of alpha-endosulfine with potentially related function. Another SEP with detected peptide: TAFDEAIAELDTLSEESKDSMLIMQLLR, which we termed “fusion SEP” (Figure 3.5B). The first half of this SEP has completely unique sequence while the latter part has >90% sequence homology to tyrosine 3-monooxygenase/tryptophan 5-monooxygenase activation protein zeta. Lastly, there are several cases where the SEPs have high sequence homology to a part of long proteins (Figure 3.5C). For example, one of the SEPs with detected peptide: NMITETSQADCAVLIVAAGVGEFEAGISK, 123 amino acid long SEP with ATG start, has high sequence homology to a 462 amino acid long eukaryotic translation elongation factor 1 from residue 49 to 169. The observation for these distinct cases can be taken into account when studying particular SEPs function.
Figure 3.5. SEPs can be further sub-categorized based on their sequences. Aside from unique SEPs that have no sequence homology to known proteins, there are three sub-categories. (A) Homologous SEP: SEP has high sequence homology (>80%) to annotated small proteins. (B) Fusion SEP: a part of the SEP has unique sequence and the other half has high sequence homology (>90%) to known protein. (C) Partial homologous SEP: SEP has high sequence homology (>80%) to part of the known large protein. Solid lines represent matching amino acids, dotted lines represent synonymous changes, and gaps represent mismatches and deletions.

3.3. Conclusions

Enrichment of small peptidome is a key factor for detecting low abundant SEPs. We tested several parameters to improve upon our original workflow in order to determine the most efficient way to enrich small proteins. Different enrichment methods and extraction methods were applied and in conclusion, we determined that cellular proteins extracted with lysis buffer in combination with SPE enrichment led to the largest number of SEPs detected. SEPs are short and therefore only a limited number of tryptic peptides can be detected. Often, we rely on a
single peptide detection to assign a SEP. Improvements in instrumentation using high resolution HCD fragmentation method couple with increased AGC setting allowed higher confidence in peptide identification. SEPs are often expressed in low level and relative quantitation by spectral count is unreliable. Label-free analysis using Skyline (32) is a useful and reliable tool in quantitation of SEPs when studying SEP regulation and translational response to drug treatment, without additional labeling of samples. Finally, PhyloCSF (33) can be used to elucidate which SEPs are most likely biologically functional by assessing evolutionary signature of SEP sequences. Sequence homology of SEPs to known proteins can also aid to determine SEPs’ cellular functions. Overall, the optimized SEP discovery platform can be applied widely to differentially profile SEPs in cell lines and tissues under different conditions and reveal underlying biology.

3.4. Materials and Methods

3.4.1. Cell Culture

K562 and A549 cells were maintained in RPMI and F-12K media, respectively. HeLa and HEK293 cells were cultured using DMEM. The media contained 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS). Cells were grown under an atmosphere of 5% CO2 at 37°C until confluent. Before cells lysis and enrichment of SEPs, the media was removed from adherent cells by aspiration (A549, HeLa, HEK293) or non-adherent cells (K562) by centrifugation. HEPES-buffered saline (pH 7.5) was used to wash the cells to remove residual media and FBS.
3.4.2. Testing Various Methods for SEP Enrichment

We tested three conditions for SEP enrichment: (1) acid precipitation, (2) 30-kDa molecular weight cut off (MWCO) filter, and (3) reverse phase (C8) cartridge enrichment. Cellular proteomes from $4 \times 10^7$ cells were extracted by lysis with boiling water. After cooling the samples on ice, the cells were sonicated for 20 bursts at output level 2 with a 30% duty cycle (Branson Sonifier 250; Ultrasonic Convertor). For the acid precipitation, addition of acetic acid (final concentration of 0.25% by volume) was followed by centrifugation at 14,000 x g for 20 min at 4 °C. This step precipitates larger proteins to reduce the complexity of the supernatant, which is then analyzed for SEPs. For the 30-kDa MWCO, the addition of acetic acid (final concentration of 0.25% by volume) was followed by centrifugation at 14,000 x g for 20 min at 4 °C. The supernatant is then passed through a 30-kDa MWCO filter and the flow through is analyzed for SEPs. Lastly, the reverse phase enrichment, the cellular extracts are were centrifuged at 25,000 xg for 30 minutes and supernatants removed and filtered through 5 mM syringe filters followed by enrichment of SEPs using Bond Elute C8 silica cartridges (Agilent Technologies, Santa Clara, CA). Approximately 100 mg sorbent was used per 10 mg total lysate protein. Cartridges were wet with one column volume methanol, equilibrated with two-column volumes triethylammonium formate (TEAF) buffer, pH 3.0 and subsequently the sample applied. The cartridges were then washed with two column volumes TEAF and the SEP enriched fraction eluted by the addition of 75% acetonitrile/25% TEAF pH 3.0 and lyophilized using a Savant Speed-Vac concentrator (Thermo Scientific). BCA protein assay (Thermo Scientific) was used to measure protein concentration of each sample after extraction and enrichment.
3.4.3. Testing Different Methods for SEP Extraction

Four different methods were compared for extraction of SEPs from 4 x 10^7 total cells:
(1) 50 mM HCl, 0.1% b-mercaptoethanol (b-ME), 0.05% Triton X-100 at room temperature (lysis buffer), (2) 1 N acetic acid/0.1 N HCl at room temperature, (3) boiling in water, or (4) boiling in lysis buffer. After extraction using these four methods, the extracts were centrifuged at 25,000 xg for 30 minutes, and supernatants filtered through 5 mM syringe filters. The flow through was then enriched for SEPs by binding and elution using Bond Elute C8 silica cartridges (Agilent Technologies, Santa Clara, CA). Approximately 100 mg sorbent was used per 10 mg total lysate protein. Cartridges were wet with one column volume methanol, equilibrated with two-column volumes triethylammonium formate (TEAF) buffer, pH 3.0 and subsequently the sample applied. The cartridges were then washed with two column volumes TEAF and the SEP enriched fraction eluted by the addition of 75% acetonitrile/25% TEAF pH 3.0 and lyophilized using a Savant Speed-Vac concentrator (Thermo Scientific). BCA protein assay (Thermo Scientific) was used to measure protein concentration of each sample after extraction and enrichment.

3.4.4. Digestion and Sample Preparation for LC-MS/MS

An aliquot of 100 µg of enriched samples were precipitated with chloroform/methanol extraction. Dried pellets were dissolved in 8 M urea/100 mM TEAB, pH 8.5. Proteins were reduced with 5 mM tris 2-carboxyethylphosphine hydrochloride (TCEP, Sigma-Aldrich) and alkylated with 10 mM iodoacetamide (Sigma-Aldrich). Proteins were digested overnight at 37 oC in 2 M urea/100 mM Tris, pH 8.5, with trypsin (Promega). Digestion was stopped with formic acid, 5 % final concentration.
3.4.5. Q-Exactive LC-MS/MS analysis.

Digests were analyzed by LC-MS using an Easy-nLC1000 (Proxeon) and a Q Exactive mass spectrometer (Thermo Scientific). An EASY-Spray column (Thermo Scientific) 25 cm by 75um packed with PepMap C18 2um particles was used. Electrospray was performed directly from the tip of the analytical column. Buffer A and B were 0.1 % formic acid in water and acetonitrile, respectively, and the solvent flow rate was 300 nl/min. Each sample was run in triplicate. The digested samples were loaded onto the column using an autosampler, and the samples were desalted online using a trapping column. Peptide separation was performed with 6-hour reverse phase gradient. The gradient increases from 5-22% B over 280 minutes, 22-32% B over 60 minutes, 32-90% B over 10 minutes, followed by a hold at 90% B for 10 minutes. The column was re-equilibrated with buffer A prior to injection.

The Q Exactive was operated in a data dependent mode. Full MS1 scans were collected with mass range of 400 to 1800 m/z at 70k resolution. The 10 most abundant ions per scan were selected for MS/MS with an isolation window of 2 m/z and HCD energy of 25 and resolution of 17.5k. Maximum fill times were 60 and 120 ms for MS and MS/MS scans, respectively. An underfill ratio of 0.1% was utilized for peak selection, dynamic exclusion was enabled for 15s and unassigned and singly charge ions were excluded. Data was collected with default values for AGC target of 1e6 and 5e5 and maximum injection times of 60 and 120ms for MS and MS/MS scans respectively. Data was also collected with sensitive settings for comparison. AGC of MS and MS/MS scans were increased to 5e6 and 5e6 respectively and maximum fill times were increased to 120ms and 500ms. All other parameters remained unchanged.
3.4.6. Orbitrap Fusion Tribrid LC-MS/MS Analysis

C8 enriched samples were analyzed on a Orbitrap Fusion tribrid mass spectrometer (Thermo). The digest was injected directly onto a 50cm, 75um ID column packed with BEH 1.7um C18 resin (Waters). Samples were separated at a flow rate of 200 nl/min on a nLC 1000 (Thermo). Buffers A and B were 0.1% formic acid in water and acetonitrile, respectively. A gradient of 1-22%B over 160 min, an increase to 32%B over 60 min, an increase to 90%B over another 10 min and held at 90%B for a final 10 min of washing was used. Column was re-equilibrated with 20 µl of buffer A prior to the injection of sample. Peptides were eluted directly from the tip of the column and nanosprayed directly into the mass spectrometer by application of 2.5kV voltage at the back of the column. The Orbitrap Fusion was operated in a data dependent mode. Full MS scans were collected in the Orbitrap at 120K resolution with a mass range of 400 to 1500 m/z and an AGC target of 4e5 and maximum fill time of 50ms. The cycle time was set to 3sec, and within this 3sec the most abundant ions per scan were selected for fragmentation by either CID in the ion trap with an AGC target of 1e4 and maximum fill time of 35ms or ions were selected for HCD and detection in the orbitrap with an AGC target of 5e5 and max fill time of 250ms. Collesioin energy was set to 35 for both CID and HCD and a minimum intensity of 5000 was required for selection. Quadrupole isolation at 1.6 m/z was used, monoisotopic precursor selection was enabled and dynamic exclusion was used with exclusion duration of 10 sec.
3.4.7. Data analysis to Identify Annotated and Non-annotated SEPs

Tandem mass spectra were extracted from raw files using RawExtract 1.9.9.2 and searched with ProLuCID using Integrated Proteomics Pipeline – IP2 (Integrated Proteomics Applications) (34). We used two databases in these searches, a custom database created from the in silico 3-frame translation of RNA-Seq data from K562 cells (custom database), and the UNIPROT Human database. The transcriptome data is deposited on GEO (GSE34740). The search space included all fully-tryptic and half-tryptic peptide candidates. Carbamidomethylation on cysteine was considered as a static modification.

To identify annotated and non-annotated SEPs, data files from technical duplicates were combined and searched by ProLuCID. Data was searched with 50-ppm precursor ion tolerance then filtered to 10-ppm, and 50-ppm fragment ion tolerance with maximum of two internal missed cleavages using either the custom database and UNIPROT Human database. Identified spectra were filtered and grouped into proteins using DTASelect (35, 36). Proteins and SEPs required at least one peptide to be identified with a setting of less than 1% FDR. Unique peptides identified by searching the UNIPROT database that belonged to smORFs of less than a 150 codons were kept and are referred to as ‘Annotated SEPs’.

To identify non-annotated SEPs, data files from technical duplicates were combined and searched by ProLuCID. Data was searched with 50-ppm precursor ion tolerance then filtered to 10-ppm, and 50-ppm fragment ion tolerance with maximum of two internal missed cleavages using only the custom database. The results from the custom database search were then filtered against the UNIPROT human database using a string-searching algorithm to remove any annotated peptides. The remaining peptides are identified from the custom database but are not found in the UNIPROT human database.
The next step is to use these remaining peptides to determine whether there are derived from smORFs of less than 150 codons. To do this, each remaining peptide was searched against Human Reference (RefSeq) RNA sequences using tBLASTn. After identifying an RNA, the downstream in frame stop codon of the smORF is established. The upstream start codon is then determined by looking for an in-frame upstream ATG, or a near cognate start codon (i.e. ACG, AAG, CUG etc.) that is embedded within a Kozak sequence (37). If an ATG or near cognate start codon cannot be found, an upstream in-frame stop codon is identified. If the length between the upstream and downstream stop codons is less than 150 codons the smORF/SEP is retained on our final list. If the peptides did not match to any RNA sequences with the RefSeq RNA database, it means that they were derived from RNAs that were present in the RNA-Seq data that are not annotated in RefSeq (i.e. non-annotated RNAs). For these peptides, we repeat the identification of the start and stop codons using RNAs from the RNA-Seq database as described above.

Also, we visually inspect the MS2 spectra for all of the peptides that are assigned to smORFs to ensure that we have optimal coverage of the sequence and that any key amino acid residues that uniquely distinguish the peptide are present in the data. Then, the entire SEP sequence is searched using the BLAST (pBLAST) algorithm against the non-redundant human protein database to determine whether there is any sequence homology to known proteins.

3.4.8. Arsenite Treatment Experiments

HEK293 cells were grown to ~70% confluence and then treated with 10 µM sodium arsenite for 24 hours. Cellular proteins were extracted using the lysis buffer followed by centrifugation 20,000 x g for 20 minutes at 4 °C to remove any insoluble particulates. The
concentrations were determined using a Bradford assay and 100 mg was taken forward for digestion and sample preparation (see above) and LC-MS/MS using the Q Exactive. After collection of the data, LC-MS peaks corresponding to two SEPs and two proteins were identified and quantified using Skyline. The retention times for these the peptides corresponding to the two proteins and two peptides were determined using ProLuCID. The corresponding retention time were then used to identify and quantify the proteins using Skyline. The AUC (area under the curve) for the peptide ions was used to determine the relative quantity of each peptides between control and arsenite treated samples. The extraction of the isotopic peaks for each peptide and comparison to the theoretical isotopic distribution at resolution of 60k validated the selected peptide ion that was used for quantitation.

3.4.9. Raising SLC35A4-SEP Antibody

Antisera against SLC35A4 was raised in rabbits against a synthetic peptide fragment encoding Cys\(^{34}\)SLC35A4(2-34) coupled to maleimide activated keyhole limpet hemocyanin (ThermoFisher, Waltham MA). The peptide, ADDKDSLPLKDLAFLKNQLESQRRVEDEVNC<OH>, was synthesized and C18 HPLC purified by RS Synthesis (Louisville, KY); purity was 99.0%. Immunogen was prepared by emulsification of Freund's complete adjuvant-modified Mycobacterium butyricum (EMD Millipore, Billerica MA) with an equal volume of phosphate buffered saline (PBS) containing 1.0 mg conjugate/ml for initial injections. For booster injections, incomplete Freund's adjuvant was mixed with an equal of PBS containing 0.5 mg conjugate/ml. For each immunization, an animal received a total of 1 ml emulsion in 20 intradermal sites in the lumbar region. Three individual rabbits were injected every three weeks and were bled one week following booster
injections. Bleeds were screened for titer and specificity; antiserum PBL #7383, 6/25/15 bleed, was used for these studies. All animal procedures were approved by the Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee of the Salk Institute and were conducted in accordance with the National Institutes of Health guidelines.

3.4.10. Western Blot

Control and sodium arsenite treated HEK293 cells were extracted by lysis buffer. Protein concentration was measured using Bradford assay (BioRad). 30 µg of total protein from each sample was loaded on a 4-12 % BisTris gel, 10-well (Bolt, Life Technologies) and run in MES running buffer at 200V for 20 min. Proteins were transferred to PVDF membrane and then blocked at room temperature for 1 hour using LiCor Blocking Buffer. The membrane was then blotted with primary antibody; rabbit anti-beta actin (LiCor) 1:1000 for 1 hour at room temperature; rabbit anti-HO-1 (Cell Signaling) overnight at 4°C; or rabbit anti-SLC35A4 SEP at 1:5000 dilution overnight at 4°C. Wash membrane three time with TBS-T, then blot with secondary antibody: goat anti-rabbit IRDye 800CW (LiCor) at 1:10000 dilution, rock 1 hour at room temperature. Wash membrane three times with TBS-T then scan the membrane using LiCor Odyssey CLx at IR700 and IR800. Buit-in tool in Odyssey CLx was used to quantify the intensity of the bands of interest.

3.4.11. PhyloCSF analysis of SEPs with Evolutionary Signature

PhyloCSF scores (33) were computed for the sORFs encoding each of the detected SEPs using multiple sequence alignments of 29 eutherian mammals. We excluded SEPs with score significantly below 0 or for which the average branch length of the species present in the
alignment was less than one tenth of the branch length of the full 29-mammal tree. We excluded any of the SEPs that overlapped a pseudogene annotated in GENCODE version 23 (38) because non-coding regions of pseudogenes often get a positive PhyloCSF score. We then manually examined the alignments and predicted splice sites using CodAlignView. We excluded any SEPs for which the evolutionary coding signature stopped near a predicted splice site rather than extending all the way to the start or stop codon, since the coding signature of such SEPs could be due to overlap with a different splice variant. We also excluded SEPs for which the evolutionary coding signature extended 5' of the start codon, since the coding signature of such SEPs could be due to a longer ORF. This left 6 SEPs with strong evolutionary signature of being short, protein-coding ORFs with conserved function.

3.5. References


Chapter 4

The Polypeptide NoBody Regulates Cellular P-body Number

This chapter was adapted from: Slavoff, SA.; Ma, J.*; Winkler, L.*; Chu, Q.; Liberzon, A.; Narayan, R.; Budnik, BA.; Subramanian, A.; and Saghatelian, A. The Polypeptide NoBody Regulates Cellular P-body Number. *Authors contributed equally
4.1 Introduction

Genomics and proteomics experiments have discovered numerous translated short open reading frames (sORFs) in human cells and tissues, but the functional capacity of these novel human sORF-encoded polypeptides (SEPs) is unknown. Here, we characterize a ~7-kilodalton SEP named non-annotated P-body dissociating polypeptide (NoBody) in human cells. The first evidence that NoBody is functional came from functional proteomic studies that identified its specific association with the mRNA decapping complex, a group of proteins that remove the 5’-cap from mRNA to promote mRNA degradation. A short binding site on NoBody interacts with the decapping complex by binding to enhancer of decapping protein 4 (EDC4), a recognized mRNA decapping protein. In cells, the mRNA decapping complex is found in solution and also in a ribonucleoprotein granule called an mRNA processing body, or P-body. Imaging experiments reveal that NoBody inversely regulates cellular P-body levels without affecting levels of P-body proteins. Imaging studies at low NoBody expression levels validated direct binding of NoBody to the P-body, which support a model of NoBody binding followed subsequent dissociation of P-body granules. Transcriptomic analysis was also consistent with a role for NoBody in mRNA processing. The discovery and characterization of NoBody reveals a novel mechanism for regulating cellular P-bodies and highlights an essential function for a human SEP.

Translated short open reading frames (sORFs) containing less than 100 codons are becoming accepted as a significant fraction of genomes across evolution (1, 2), and many of these sORFs encode functional polypeptides. In Drosophila, for example, sORF-encoded polypeptides (SEPs) serve critical biological roles, including regulating morphogenesis (tal/pri) (3-6) and heart rhythm (sarcolamban) (7). Over one thousand SEPs have now been reported in
human cells and tissues by proteomics (8-12), but it is unknown whether these genes are functional. To understand the importance of human SEPs, we must identify and characterize as many of these molecules as possible. Such studies will eventually lead to a broader understanding of SEP function, including unique roles for these polypeptides, and in doing so will increase scientific knowledge regarding the functional proteome. Here, we characterize a conserved non-annotated human SEP we have named NoBody.

4.2. Results

4.2.1. Discovery and conservation analysis of NoBody

We detected an unknown SEP translated from the LOC550643 RNA (Figure 4.1) in K562 cells; the first experimental evidence that the LOC550643 gene is protein-coding (Figure 4.2A). The NCBI database annotates LOC550643 RNA as non-coding, but our new data

Figure 4.1. LOC550643/LINC01420/NoBody genomic locus and expression. (A) LOC550643/LINC01420/NoBody (red arrow) is coded on the positive strand of the X chromosome at Xp11.1. Genomic coordinates are provided below, and nearby genes are indicated by gene name and blue arrows. Diagram to scale. (B) The NoBody gene consists of 3 exons and 2 long intervening introns. (C) A single 722-nucleotide RNA...
transcript spanning the 3 spliced LOC550643 exons is currently annotated in RefSeq. The transcript is shown as a horizontal black line, NoBody coding sequence is shown as a green arrow, splice junctions are shown as vertical black lines, and the polyA tail is shown as a small orange box. Positions of each feature are provided in the diagram. (D) Expression data for LOC550643 for various human tissues derived from publicly available RNA deep sequencing data, expressed in fragments per kilobase of transcript per million mapped reads. Color scale represents expression quantile range for all human genes sequenced in this dataset; 8th quantile: highest, weak: too low for reliable quantitation (2-8 reads above intergenic background), none: no expression detected.

indicates otherwise. We refer to this 7-kilodalton polypeptide as NoBody (non-annotated P-body dissociating polypeptide) based on the cellular function of this peptide (vide infra). NoBody is also detected in HEK293T and MDA-MB-231 cells (Figure 4.3), indicating expression in cell lines from different tissues of origin. We transfected human cells with an expression construct comprising the full-length LOC550643 cDNA with a 3’ epitope tag. These cells expressed NoBody, validating that LOC550643 RNA contains a protein-coding sORF (Figure 4.2B). A translated nucleotide BLAST (tBLASTn) search revealed that NoBody is a conserved mammalian gene (Figure 4.2C). A BLAST search of NoBody against the Drosophila melanogaster(13) and zebrafish (14-16) genomes with relaxed parameters did not identify any homologous proteins, indicating that NoBody arose in the mammalian lineage. The expression of NoBody in several cell lines and its conservation are indicative of a functional gene. NoBody shows no homology to any functional proteins, and structure analysis (17, 18) predicted no secondary structure. Therefore, we began our characterization of NoBody using an unbiased functional proteomics approach to identify NoBody interacting proteins.
Figure 4.2. The LOC550643 gene encodes the NoBody peptide in a short open reading frame (sORF). (A) K562 and HEK293T cellular peptides were enriched and subjected to multidimensional LC-MS proteomics. Peptide mass spectra were searched against a custom protein database obtained from the 3-frame translation of RNA-Seq data from these cell lines. Annotated peptides were removed by BLAST search to afford a list of non-annotated peptides. This workflow led to the discovery of a tryptic peptide (underlined sequence) derived from a polypeptide translated from a sORF (black) in the LOC550643 RNA transcript (gray). The polypeptide is hereafter referred to as NoBody. (B) Transfection of an expression construct corresponding to the annotated full-length LOC550643 cDNA sequence (gray), with an epitope tag (red) at the C-terminus of the putative short ORF (black) into HEK293T cells resulted in expression of NoBody (red anti-FLAG immunofluorescence image superimposed on differential interference contrast (DIC) image). Scale bar, 20 µm. (C) ClustalW2 alignment of full-length NoBody polypeptide sequence from a variety of mammals. Amino acid identity is indicated by asterisks.

4.2.2. NoBody interacts with proteins involved in 5’-3’ mRNA decay

We used functional proteomics to identify NoBody-protein interactions. Proteomic analysis of immunoprecipitates of NoBody revealed the enrichment of several proteins that comprise the cellular 5’-3’ mRNA decay pathway (19, 20). These proteins include enhancer of
Figure 4.3. Peptidomic identification of NoBody in K562, HEK293T, and MDA-MB-231 cells. Tandem mass spectrometry (MS/MS) spectrum and detection parameters and scores are presented for the tryptic fragment of NoBody detected in (a) K562, (b) HEK293T, and (c) MDA-MB-231 cells. Fragment ion masses identified in the NoBody tryptic peptide spectrums are shown (red for b ions, blue for y ions). Black, not detected.
decapping 3 and 4 (EDC3 and EDC4), two orthologs of decapping protein 1 (Dcp1A and Dcp1B), decapping protein 2 (Dcp2), and the Lsm complex (Figure 4.4A). A Western blot with antibodies against these proteins demonstrated their enrichment by NoBody and validated the proteomics data (Figure 4.4B). These proteins are known to form a complex and function in the 5’-3’ mRNA degradation pathway. The 5’-3’ mRNA decay pathway is a vital process that degrades cellular RNAs and is initiated by the decapping enzyme Dcp2, which removes the 5’-7-methylguanosine cap, exposing the decapped RNA to exonuclease digestion (20).

We hypothesized that NoBody might be enriching the complex through interactions with a single protein. To identify proteins that NoBody could interact with we performed reciprocal immunoprecipitation experiments. Immunoprecipitation of EDC4 or Dcp1A indicated NoBody is primarily interacting with EDC4 (Figure 4.4C,D). A previous report suggested that EDC4 may have a “small subunit,” which may have been NoBody, but this protein was never identified (19).
Figure 4.4. NoBody immunoprecipitation enriches a complex of proteins involved in 5’-3’ mRNA decay. (A) FLAG-NoBody was immunoprecipitated from lysates of transiently transfected HEK293T cells using anti-FLAG agarose; empty vector-transfected HEK293T lysates served as a control. Protein samples were separated by SDS-PAGE, then subjected to in-gel digest and liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry. Proteins were identified by Sequest search against the UniProt human protein database, and enrichment determined by the ratio of the average normalized MS1 intensity of each identified protein in the immunoprecipitation sample relative to the control. Proteins identified by >2 tryptic peptides and exhibiting an enrichment ratio >2 were retained for consideration. Red bars correspond to proteins with a *bona fide* role in 5’-3’ mRNA decay. (B) Western blotting confirmation of NoBody-interaction partners identified by proteomics. The same FLAG-NoBody immunoprecipitation experiment was performed, but samples were blotted and probed with protein-specific antibodies to confirm enrichment of 5’-3’ mRNA decay factors. (C,D) Reciprocal anti-c-myc immunoprecipitation of c-myc-EDC4 and c-myc-Dcp1A from HEK293T cells co-expressing FLAG-NoBody, with anti-c-myc immunoprecipitation from cells expressing NoBody-FLAG alone as a negative control, followed by anti-FLAG immunoblotting, demonstrates that FLAG-NoBody is enriched by EDC4.
4.2.3. Sequence dependence of the NoBody-EDC4 interaction

We obtained additional biochemical data to support NoBody binding to EDC4. We defined interaction sites of EDC4 and NoBody using deletion mutants of EDC4 and NoBody (Figure 4.5). Preliminary data (not shown) demonstrated that some NoBody-FLAG deletion variants did not express well, which would complicate downstream analysis. As a result, we prepared selected fusion proteins of NoBody deletion variants and enhanced green fluorescent protein (NoBody-EGFP fusions). NoBody-EGFP deletion mutants that lacked amino acids 22-41 (Δ22-31 and Δ32-41) did not immunoprecipitate EDC4 (Figure 4.5A), indicating that NoBody22-41 is necessary for interactions with EDC4. Immunoprecipitation of NoBody22-41-EGFP fusion proteins enriched EDC4 (Figure 4.5C,D), while WT-EGFP alone did not (Figure 4.5D), demonstrating that NoBody22-41 is sufficient for binding to EDC4.
Figure 4.5. Sequence and domain dependence of the NoBody-EDC4 interaction. (A) In order to determine the region of the NoBody peptide responsible for interacting with EDC4, a series of 10-amino-acid deletions spanning the length of NoBody was prepared. These deletion constructs were fused to EGFP to improve stability when expressed in mammalian cells and to the FLAG epitope tag to facilitate immunoprecipitation. The constructs were co-transfected with c-myc-EDC4 in HEK293T cells (or c-myc-EDC4 was transfected alone as a negative control for background), then lysates were subjected to anti-FLAG immunoprecipitation. Immunoprecipitates were blotted to assess association of c-myc-EDC4, identifying a 20-amino-acid region from residue 22 to 41, that was necessary for the interaction. (B, C) The 20-amino-acid fragment of NoBody (NoBody(22-41)) was fused to the N- and C-termini of EGFP to assay its sufficiency for interaction with EDC4. The NoBody(22-41)-EGFP fusions were co-transfected into HEK293T cells with c-myc-EDC4, then lysates subjected to anti-c-myc immunoprecipitation followed by anti-GFP Western blotting to assess the interaction. A negative control (D) with non-fused EGFP demonstrates that EGFP does not interact non-specifically with EDC4. (E) Alanine scanning mutagenesis of full-length FLAG-tagged NoBody peptide between NoBody amino acid residues 22 to 41 was performed to identify residues essential for the interaction with EDC4. These constructs were co-expressed with c-myc-EDC4 in HEK293T cells and subjected to anti-FLAG immunoprecipitation, followed by anti-c-myc Western blotting to assess EDC4 interaction. Several alanine point mutations that severely inhibit the interaction were identified, especially L30A and W34A. (F) EDC4 was serially truncated to delete its C-terminal domain (deltaC), then to delete both the C-terminal domain and linker domain (WD40). These constructs were co-
Figure 4.5. (Continued) expressed with FLAG-NoBody, and anti-FLAG immunoprecipitation carried out to assess EDC4 construct enrichment, as compared to a negative control in the absence of NoBody. Whole cell lysates were probed to demonstrate equal loading. NoBody enriches full-length EDC4 and the –C-term construct, suggesting that NoBody binds to the S-rich linker domain of EDC4.

To further support a direct interaction between NoBody and EDC4, we synthesized a modified peptide comprising amino acids 22-41 of NoBody, with an N-terminal rhodamine and a C-terminal benzophenone (Rh-NoBody22-41-BPA). The benzophenone is a light-activated crosslinking group that forms a covalent link between adjacent proteins upon irradiation, and the rhodamine permits fluorescence detection of the covalent conjugate (21). In this case, if Rh-NoBody22-41-BPA binds to EDC4 then irradiation should result in a covalent bond between Rh-NoBody22-41-BPA and EDC4, showing a direct interaction. The addition of Rh-NoBody22-41-BPA to HEK293 lysates overexpressing EDC4 resulted in a light-dependent Rh-NoBody22-41-BPA labeling of EDC4 (Figure 4.6). The addition of excess biotin-NoBody22-41-BPA blocked this labeling, demonstrating that the interaction between NoBody and EDC4 is sequence-specific (Figure 4.6).
Fluorescent cross-linking peptide:
**Rhodamine-KPPKKRCLLPRWDYPEGTP(NoBody22-41)-Benzophenone**

Non-fluorescent cross-linking peptide competitor:
**Biotin-KPPKKRCLLPRWDYPEGTP(NoBody22-41)-Benzophenone**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Conditions:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lysate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC4 over-expression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluorescent peptide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competitor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Conditions</th>
<th>Rhodamine</th>
<th>Total protein</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- + + + + +</td>
<td>- + + - + +</td>
<td>+ 0 + + + +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- + + + + +</td>
<td>+ - + + + +</td>
<td>+ + 0 + + +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ + + + + +</td>
<td>+ + + + + +</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 +</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 4.6. Photo-cross-linking evidence for direct physical interaction of NoBody with EDC4. A 20-amino-acid fragment of NoBody peptide required for interaction with EDC4 was prepared with a rhodamine fluorophore and benzophenone photo-cross-linker appended as a fluorescent probe of direct physical interaction between NoBody and EDC4. This peptide was introduced into lysates of HEK293T cells (either wild-type or over-expressing myc-EDC4), then subjected to UV-mediated cross-linking. Samples were then separated by SDS-PAGE and subjected to fluorescence imaging. A fluorescent band migrating at the EDC4 molecular weight (~150 kD) indicates covalent attachment and reports on direct physical interaction. Single-omission controls, as well as a competition control in the presence of non-fluorescent biotinylated benzophenone-peptide, demonstrate specificity of the cross-linking.

To identify critical residues involved in the NoBody-EDC4 interaction we performed an alanine scan between amino acids 22-41 of full-length FLAG-NoBody. Immunoprecipitation of FLAG-NoBody alanine mutants revealed that two amino acids (Leu30 and Trp34) have the strongest effect on NoBody-EDC4 binding (Figure 4.5E). In aggregate, the data establish a direct interaction between NoBody and EDC4 that is highly sequence dependent, requiring amino acids Leu30 and Trp34 for binding.
We also determined the domain on EDC4 required for NoBody binding through domain deletions of EDC4. EDC4 is a three-domain protein, with an N-terminal WD40 domain, an S-rich linker-containing domain, and a C-terminal domain that is responsible for P-body localization (22). NoBody associates with full-length EDC4 and a truncation mutant lacking the C-terminal domain but fails to associate with the EDC4 WD40 domain (Figure 4.5F). Thus, NoBody most likely binds to the S-rich linker domain of EDC4.

4.2.4. NoBody inversely regulates P-body numbers

The proteins involved in 5’-3’ mRNA decay localize to ribonucleic acid protein (RNP) granules called mRNA processing bodies, or P-bodies, in all eukaryotic cells. P-bodies have been alternately hypothesized to be sites of RNA degradation by the 5’-3’ mRNA decay pathway or sites for storage of translationally repressed RNAs (23). The P-body is a dynamic structure. Fluorescence recovery after photobleaching studies with P-bodies (24) indicate that some P-body proteins readily exchange between the RNA granules and the cytosol.

While the exact role of P-bodies in mRNA degradation remains unclear, it has been established that modulating the expression levels of P-body-associated proteins affects the numbers and morphologies of P-bodies. For example, EDC4 and Dcp1 promote P-body formation when overexpressed and eliminate P-bodies when silenced, and are, therefore, positive regulators of P-body formation (23). In contrast, Dcp2 and Xrn1 silencing increase P-body size and numbers (19, 23, 25-27). Because NoBody interacts with EDC4, we hypothesized that NoBody might also influence P-body numbers.

Endogenous EDC4 and Dcp1A were used as markers to image P-bodies in cells (Figure 4.7). We were unable to detect endogenous Dcp2. P-body proteins are known to mislocalize to
the cytoplasm, instead of P-bodies, if their expression levels are too high (19). To avoid mislocalization we reduced protein expression levels by using retroviral transduction instead of transient transfection. We tested retroviral transduction of GFP-Dcp2, FLAG-APEX-Dcp2, and FLAG-APEX-Rck1 (Rck1 is a kinase associated with the P-body). P-bodies in retrovirally transduced cells appeared normal, and GFP-Dcp2, FLAG-APEX-Dcp2, and FLAG-APEX-Rck1 all localized correctly to endogenous P-body foci.

Figure 4.7. NoBody dissociates P-bodies via interaction with EDC4, and absence of NoBody increases P-body numbers. (A) Representative images of HEK293T cells, cells virally transduced with NoBody, and the non-EDC4-interacting mutant NoBodyΔ32-41. Endogenous P-bodies were visualized with anti-Dcp1A immunofluorescence, and NoBody and NoBodyΔ32-41 were detected with anti-FLAG immunofluorescence. P-bodies were counted by manual masking followed by object detection with SlideBook software. All scale bars, 20 µm. (B) Four fields of view, including the representative images, were used to quantitate average numbers of P-bodies per cell, representing >377 cells, in each average. Means were calculated for each field of view individually, then averaged; error bars are standard deviation of
Figure 4.7. (Continued) the mean across fields of view. NoBody expression significantly decreases the average number of P-bodies per cell (*, p<0.0001, ANOVA), while NoBody deletion expression is not significantly different from untransfected cells. DIC, differential interference contrast. (C-D) HEK293T cells were transfected with non- or NoBody-silencing siRNA, then fixed and endogenous P-bodies were detected using either anti-Dcp1A (C,D) or anti-EDC4 (E,F) immunofluorescence. P-bodies were counted by manual masking followed by object detection using SlideBook software. For quantitation of P-bodies per cell, >6 fields of view were analyzed, totaling >400 cells for each measurement. Means were calculated for each field of view individually, then averaged; error bars are standard error of the mean (by field of view). The increase in P-bodies per cell upon NoBody silencing is statistically significant in each case by t-test (*, p<0.05, **, p<0.01).

Viral transduction of NoBody into HEK293T resulted in detectable expression of the protein by cellular imaging and western blot (Figure 4.7A, Figure 4.8). As a control, we included a NoBody deletion construct lacking amino acids 22-41 (NoBodyΔ22-41) (Figure 4.7A). We then measured endogenous P-bodies using the Dcp1a marker. Unexpectedly, we found cells overexpressing NoBody had a substantial decrease in P-body numbers, with most transfected cells completely lacking P-bodies (Figure 4.7A, Figure 4.8A). Furthermore, NoBody’s effect on P-body numbers correlates with NoBody binding to EDC4 because cells expressing NoBodyΔ22-41 did not have a significant change in P-body levels (Figure 4.7A). Transduction of NoBody into HeLa, BGC-823, and COS7 cells resulted in the disappearance P-bodies demonstrating that this effect is not cell line-specific.

These experiments necessarily introduce an exogenous RNA while simultaneously measuring changes in the organization of proteins involved in mRNA processing. Therefore, we needed to ensure that the decrease in P-body numbers is not due to the NoBody mRNA. The NoBodyΔ22-41 control suggests that the NoBody polypeptide, not the NoBody RNA, is the required factor to lower P-body levels, but we wanted to test this conclusion more rigorously.
Figure 4.8. NoBody disrupts P-bodies and GFP-Dcp2 P-body localization.
Figure 4.8. (Continued) (A) HEK293T cells were retroviral transduced with NoBody-FLAG to achieve low expression levels. Comparison to uninfected cells reveals that cells expressing NoBody (as assessed by anti-FLAG immunofluorescence) exhibit few to no P-bodies (detected as puncta via EDC4 and Dcp1A immunofluorescence). (B) Retrovirally transduced GFP-Dcp2 distributes between diffuse cytoplasmic localization and puncta; the puncta are coincident with endogenous P-bodies as assessed by anti-Dcp1A and anti-EDC4 immunofluorescence. (C) GFP-Dcp2 puncta are absent from cells co-expressing NoBody (anti-FLAG immunofluorescence). Two cells expressing GFP-Dcp2 but no NoBody do exhibit GFP-Dcp2 puncta, which are coincident with endogenous P-bodies (anti EDC4 immunofluorescence). All scale bars, 20 µm.

We compared P-body numbers in cells transfected with a NoBody expression vector to cells transfected with mutated NoBody expression vector that lacks the NoBody start codon. This mutated vector can produce RNA but no protein. While NoBody overexpression results in loss of cellular P-bodies, the expression vector lacking the NoBody start codon had no effect on P-body numbers (Figure 4.9). Thus, the NoBody polypeptide is responsible for P-body disappearance in cells.

Conversely, we found that silencing NoBody expression increases the number of P-bodies. We observed a 1.5- to 2-fold increase in P-bodies per cell when NoBody was silenced (Figure 4.7C-F). Silencing of an unrelated gene, GAPDH, did not affect P-body numbers, demonstrating that P-body disappearance is not due to a cellular response to siRNA (Figure 4.10). The reciprocal change in P-body numbers upon NoBody expression and silencing establishes NoBody as a regulator of P-body formation. To our knowledge, this a unique activity for a P-body associated protein. Together these experiments indicate that NoBody controls the distribution of the 5’-3’ mRNA decay proteins between P-bodies and soluble complexes in the cytosol.
Figure 4.9. P-body dissociation requires translated NoBody peptide, and does not depend on the LOC55043 RNA. While expression constructs for P-body quantitation consist of only the NoBody peptide coding sequence rather than the full-length LOC550643 RNA, it remains possible that that RNA sequence could have a non-coding function that affects P-body numbers. We therefore generated a non-translatable construct with the NoBody start codon deleted. Both translatable and non-translatable (-ATG) NoBody expression constructs were incorporated into lentiviruses and transfected into HEK293T cells. Cells were stained with anti-FLAG to detect NoBody expression (green), anti-Dcp1A to quantify P-bodies (red), and DAPI to stain nuclei and count cells (blue). Mean P-bodies per cell were computed as a population average for >4 fields of view (at least 120 cells per sample) and standard deviation was calculated across fields of view. Significance was determined by t-test, p = 2.5x10^{-5}. Untransfected cells and –ATG transfected cells show no statistically significant difference in P-body numbers.
Figure 4.10. Increased P-body numbers are a specific effect of LOC550643 silencing.

In order to verify that increase P-body numbers are specific to LOC550643 gene silencing and not a non-specific RNAi effect, we compared P-body numbers in HEK293T cells transfected with a non-silencing control siRNA, a LOC550643-targeted siRNA set, and an siRNA set targeted to a non-specific housekeeping gene, GAPDH. Cells were fixed 48 hours after transfection and stained with anti-Dcp1A (red) and DAPI (blue). Mean P-bodies per cell were computed as the ratio of P-bodies to nuclei for >4 fields of view (at least 115 cells per measurement), and significance was determined by t-test (p=0.003). No statistically significant difference in P-bodies per cell was observed between the non-silencing and GAPDH-silencing samples.
4.2.5. NoBody action and impact on P-bodies

We hypothesized that NoBody interacts with existing P-bodies prior to their disappearance, and also assumed that NoBody activity corresponds to NoBody concentrations. If so, lower NoBody levels might lead to slower elimination of P-bodies, providing an opportunity to observe a NoBody-P-body interaction. The expression of NoBody with low-titer levels of lentivirus resulted in a small population of cells (< 10% of total) with NoBody localized to the P-body (Figure 4.11A,B) and offers evidence in support of NoBody complexing with P-bodies prior to the disappearance of the P-bodies.

A key question was whether NoBody was affecting P-body numbers by controlling the endogenous levels of P-body associated proteins or whether it was affecting the formation of the P-body foci. We determined if NoBody was promoting P-body protein degradation by measuring the levels of Dcp1A in the presence and absence of NoBody. The level of endogenous Dcp1A, for example, was identical by Western blot between control and NoBody transfected or NoBody transduced cells (Figure 4.11C). Based on this data the most likely mechanism is that NoBody binds to the P-body and this binding then leads to P-body dissolution.

One intriguing question is whether these NoBody-regulated structural changes affect the activity of the 5’-3’ mRNA decay pathway, which is reliant on P-body proteins. To understand the contribution of NoBody to the HEK293T cellular RNA profile, we silenced NoBody and measured changes by microarray.
Figure 4.11. NoBody co-localizes with P-bodies in a subpopulation of cells at very low expression levels. HEK293T cells were transfected with lentivirus at low multiplicity of infection to introduce FLAG-NoBody at the lowest detectable expression level. After fixation and immunostaining for a P-body marker (Dcp1A, red) and for FLAG-NoBody (green), then counterstained with DAPI to visualize the nucleus (blue). In the merged image, NoBody/Dcp1A co-localization appears yellow. (A) In a minority of transfected cells (~10%), NoBody reproducibly forms puncta that co-localize with P-bodies. (B) Zoom-in image of boxed regions from (A) demonstrates co-localization. (C) NoBody overexpression does not affect endogenous Dcp1A protein levels. NoBody was either transiently transfected, using Lipofectamine 2000, into HEK293T cells (with mock transfection as a control) or retrovirally transduced (with untreated cells as a control), then cell were lysed and lysates probed by Western blotting. Alpha tubulin served as a loading control. (D) Correlation plots for functionally relevant gene sets that are upregulated (mRNA decapping, top) by NoBody silencing. (E) qRT-PCR validation of increased Dcp2 expression in cells silenced for NoBody expression in comparison to non-silencing siRNA-transfected cells. No actinomycin D treatment was performed in this experiment. NoBody silencing of >90% was performed in parallel, and an unrelated gene (GAPDH) and other mRNA degradation-related proteins not implicated as changing in the array data (EDC4, CPEB3) show no expression changes, validating the specificity of the Dcp2 transcriptional response.
We also used Dcp2, DcpS (an unrelated cap scavenging protein) and GAPDH silencing as controls. Gene silencing of >90% was confirmed for NoBody, Dcp2, DcpS and GAPDH using qPCR. We analyzed each set of experimental samples to determine how many transcripts have statistically significant (p < 0.05) changes in expression level. We observed 2,230 unregulated and 2070 down regulated transcripts upon NoBody silencing. NoBody, Dcp2, DcpS and GAPDH silenced cells had distinct profiles.

To understand the cellular role of NoBody, we utilized Gene Set Enrichment Analysis (GSEA) against the C2:CP biological pathway database. GSEA searches databases of gene sets, groups of genes with common functions, to identify biological pathways for a given perturbation (28). For example, GSEA analysis of our Dcp2 knockdown data identified a nonsense mediated decay gene set as the best match, consistent with Dcp2 function (Figure 4.12). GSEA analysis of NoBody silencing identified three matched gene sets that are associated with RNA metabolism, including mRNA capping (Figure 4.11D). These gene sets were not regulated by GAPDH and DcpS knockdown, providing evidence of a specific biological effect of NoBody silencing. Upon analyzing the genes that drove these matches we discovered that NoBody silencing was affecting Dcp2 expression (Figure 4.13). We confirmed that NoBody increases Dcp2 expression by qPCR analysis of HEK293T RNA after NoBody silencing (Figure 4.11E). Dcp2 levels were elevated in the absence of NoBody while levels of control transcripts EDC4 and GAPDH were unchanged. By this type of unbiased functional genomics analysis we find additional data in support of our biochemical and cellular studies that NoBody is involved in the mRNA decapping pathway.
Figure 4.12. GSEA match for Dcp2 silencing. Complete list of up-regulated gene sets and associated normalized enrichment factors for Dcp2-silenced cells vs. non-silencing siRNA control. While many gene sets are enriched, the top hit corresponds to up-regulation of nonsense-mediated decay.
4.3. Discussion

Rapid advancements in technology have improved our ability to detect molecules in cells and tissues. RNA-Seq data has been used to create protein databases of all potential proteins in cells and tissues (10, 29). Coupled to ribosome-sequencing (Ribo-Seq) (30-34) and/or proteomics (10, 12, 29), this approach can identify new protein-coding genes, including novel
SEPs in flies, mice and humans. The total number of SEPs in flies and humans has now reached the thousands (12, 30). Aspden and colleagues developed a method named Poly-Ribo-Seq to identify over three thousand translated small open reading frames (smORFs) in Drosophila cells (30). For human SEPs, Vanderperre and colleagues utilized alternative ORF prediction (AltORF) and proteomics to identify 1,259 nonannotated proteins; most were SEPs (12). Work remains to be done in the area of SEP discovery, particularly in regards to the ability to profile changes in SEP levels.

Despite large numbers of SEPs, only a handful is characterized (7, 35-41). Interest in this field will only be driven if these molecules are functional. In flies, the recent description of the sarcolamban SEP with activity in heart rhythm was a terrific discovery that highlights a physiological role for SEPs (7). A mouse homolog of sacrolamban, myoregulin (40), was recently shown to control muscle contraction in mice, and a SEP from pancreatic mitochondrial DNA called MOTS-c has anti-diabetic activity in mice (41). To this growing list, we can now add NoBody, a conserved human SEP with a fundamental role in controlling P-body numbers. Our findings add to the conclusion that SEP biology is an emerging field with potential to shape our understanding of the functional proteome.

This work also contributes to the elucidation of P-body regulation. The initial discovery that decapping proteins localize to the P-body in yeast led to the proposal that P-bodies are sites of mRNA degradation (26). However, this model has been called into question because P-bodies are not necessary for NMD-mediated mRNA decay (42, 43), and loss of essential 5’-3’ mRNA decay enzymes increase P-bodies (26, 27). It is, therefore, possible that P-bodies are storage granules where translationally inactive mRNAs are stored prior to degradation or release back into polysomes (23, 44). NoBody acts on the P-body to control P-body nucleation, and provides
a molecular mechanism to affect the phase transition of the decapping complex between the cytosol and the P-body.

Furthermore, the increase in P-body numbers upon NoBody silencing indicates that NoBody is actively maintains P-body numbers. The functional characterization of NoBody contributes to understanding of P-body regulation, and promises to provide further insight into RNA regulation. Finally, P-bodies belong to a larger group of RNA granules, which include Cajal bodies, stress granules, germ granules, PML granules and neuronal granules (45). Experiments have recently elucidated fundamental structural requirements (multivalent interactions between proteins (46) and low complexity domains (47, 48)) that mediate the assembly of RNA and proteins into granules (47, 48). Because these physical organizing principles of ribonucleoprotein granules are general, elucidating the mechanism by which the NoBody-EDC4 interaction regulates P-body formation may provide greater insight into granule formation and function.

4.4. Materials and Methods

Microarray data are deposited in NCBI GEO under accession number GSE67632.

4.4.1. Cell culture and transfection

HEK293T and HeLa cells were culture in DMEM supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum, penicillin, and streptomycin. Cells were maintained in a 5% CO2 atmosphere at 37°C. Plasmid transfection was performed with Lipofectamine 2000 and Opti-MEM according to the manufacturer’s instructions. siRNA specific for LOC550643 and a non-silencing siRNA were obtained from Qiagen and transfected using Dharmafect 1 according to the manufacturer’s
instructions. For immunoprecipitation, cells were lysed 24 hours post-transfection; for immunofluorescence imaging, cells transfected with plasmids or siRNA were assayed 36 or 48 hours post-transfection, respectively. Cells transduced with retrovirus were assayed 48 hours post-infection.

4.4.2. Retrovirus production and transduction

Retrovirus was produced essentially as previously described (49). Briefly, HEK293T cells were transfected with construct in pFCPGW, along with pVSV-G and pdelta8.91, and growth media replaced 5 hours later. 48 hours post-transfection, lentivirus was harvested, filtered through 0.45-µm filter, aliquoted and flash-frozen. For viral titering and transduction, dilutions of lentivirus-containing media (1:250-1:5) were added to cells in growth media for 5 hours, then media was replaced with fresh complete growth media and cells were analyzed 48 hours later.

4.4.3. Western blotting

Lysates (5 µL) and IP samples (10 µL) were mixed with protein loading buffer, boiled, and separated on 4-20% Tris/glycine SDS-PAGE gels (BioRad). For analysis with multiple antibodies, replicate gels were run. Proteins were transferred to Immobilon-FL PVDF (Millipore) for 2 h at 400 mA. Immunoblots were blocked with Rockland fluorescent blocking buffer, then probed with primary antibodies at a 1:1000 dilution in the same buffer for ~2 hours at 4°C. The membrane was washed three times with TBS-T, then secondary antibodies were applied at a dilution of 1:4000 in Rockland fluorescent blocking buffer. After a final 3x TBS-T wash, infrared imaging was performed on a LICOR Odyssey instrument. Alternatively, secondary antibody-horseradish peroxidase conjugates were applied in blocking buffer at a dilution of
1:10,000 for 1 hour at room temperature, followed by development using Clarity ECL Western Blotting Substrate (BioRad) and imaging for 1-10 minutes in a ChemiDoc-It Imager with BioChemi 510 CCD camera (UVP).

4.4.4. Cloning and genetic constructs

PCR and restriction cloning were performed with standard techniques. A cDNA clone encoding a fragment of LOC550643 including the SEP-encoding sORF was obtained from Open Biosystems. The NoBody coding sequence was subcloned with a C-terminal FLAG epitope tag into pcDNA3 and used for all experiments unless specifically stated otherwise. A separate construct encoding the entirety of the NCBI cDNA sequence for LOC550643 was synthesized by Genscript, with a FLAG epitope tag at the 3’ end of the NoBody coding sequence, then subcloned into pcDNA3; the full-length cDNA construct was utilized only for Fig. 1, and all subsequent experiments utilized the NoBody coding sequence only (or fusions and mutants thereof). The NoBody coding sequence was subcloned into pEGFP-N1 with HindIII and BamHI restriction sites. The AUG start site of EGFP was mutated to GGG by using QuikChange Mutagenesis Kit (Agilent Technologies). Deletion mutants of NoBody were then generated by inverse PCR using Q5 Site-Directed Mutagenesis Kit (NEB) according to the manufacturer’s instructions. A cDNA clone encoding EDC4 was obtained from Open Biosystems, and e-myc epitope tag and deletions were created in this construct using standard inverse PCR. Deletion mutants of NoBody were also generated by inverse PCR. GFP-Dcp1A and GFP-Dcp2 were obtained from Addgene via Eliza Izaurralde (47). Retroviral constructs were subcloned into the pFCPGW plasmid.
4.4.5. Antibodies

Primary antibodies for Western blotting and immunofluorescence were: mouse monoclonal anti-FLAG M2 (Sigma), rabbit anti-c-myc (Sigma), rabbit anti-Dcp1A C-terminal polyclonal (Sigma), rabbit anti-EDC4 N-terminal polyclonal (Sigma), rabbit anti-PATL1 polyclonal (Abcam), rabbit anti-Dcp2 polyclonal (Novus), rabbit anti-Dcp1B polyclonal (Novus), rabbit anti-EDC3 polyclonal (Abcam), and rabbit anti-GFP N-terminal polyclonal (Sigma). Secondary antibodies for Western blotting are goat anti-mouse IR dye 800 and goat anti-rabbit IR dye 680 (LICOR), or goat anti-mouse-horseradish peroxidase and goat anti-rabbit-horseradish peroxidase conjugates (Rockland). Secondary antibodies for immunofluorescence are goat anti-mouse Alexa Fluor 568, and goat anti-rabbit Alexa Fluor 488, 568, and 647 (Life Technologies). Immunoprecipitation was performed with the following antibody beads: anti FLAG M2 affinity gel (Sigma), anti-myc tag agarose beads (MBL International Corp.).

4.4.6. Peptidomics and LOC550643 SEP identification

The peptidomics experiments in which NoBody was detected in K562, H293T and MDA-MB-231 cells were previously reported (8, 10). NoBody was excluded from the originally reported list of SEPs because predicted proteins in the non-redundant protein database (NCBI) were filtered out.

4.4.7. Conservation analysis

A translated nucleotide BLAST (tBLASTn) search of the NCBI NR nucleotide database (50) was performed with standard parameters (max target sequences 100, expect threshold 10, word size 3) to assess NoBody conservation. In order to directly probe the zebrafish genome for
similar sequences, the NoBody sequence was searched against the zebrafish genome (14) using the BLAT algorithm (15) via the UCSC genome browser (16, 51). Both NoBody DNA and protein sequences were used as the query sequence under default search parameters. The FlyBase (13) web interface was used to probe the Drosophila melanogaster genome for sequences similar to the NoBody protein coding sequence via tBLASTn (52) search with either default or relaxed parameters (no low complexity filter, expect value 100).

4.4.8. Co-immunoprecipitation and proteomics

FLAG-tagged NoBody in pcDNA3 (or empty pcDNA3 vector as a negative control) were transfected into HEK293T cells using 10 µg DNA per 10 cm dish of cells. 24 hours post-transfection, cells were harvested and lysed using tris-buffered saline (TBS) with 1% Triton X-100 and Roche Complete protease inhibitor cocktail tablets. 400 µL lysis buffer was used per pellet. Cells were lysed on ice for 20 min followed by centrifugation at 14000 rpm, 4°C, 15 min. Lysate samples were saved for analysis of loading. A 50 µL aliquot of anti-FLAG agarose beads (clone M2, Sigma) was washed with 1 mL TBS-T, collected by centrifugation for 1 min at 3000 rpm, then suspended in the cell lysate supernatant. Bead suspensions were rotated at 4 °C for 1 hour, then washed 3 times with TBS-T. Elution was in 30 µL of 3X FLAG peptide (Sigma), at a final concentration of 100 µg/mL in TBS-T at 4 °C for 1 hour. Beads were removed by centrifugation and the entire supernatant was loaded on an SDS-PAGE gel.

For proteomics, immunoprecipitates were separated by SDS-PAGE with Coomassie stain, and a 70-kDa band visibly elevated in the IP sample relative to the negative control was identified. For quantitation via spectral counting, the gel was cut straight across with a clean razor to excise the same molecular weight band in each sample. Interaction candidates identified
by proteomics were subsequently confirmed by co-immunoprecipitation and Western blotting with antibodies against the endogenous proteins.

Protein-containing gel slices were digested with trypsin overnight. The resulting peptide mixtures were extracted from the gel and run directly on an Orbitrap Velos instrument (Thermo Fisher Scientific) with 90-minute liquid chromatography and tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS) using a standard TOP20 method procedure. Briefly, MS1 m/z regions for 395 – 1600 m/z ions were collected at 60K resolving power and used to trigger MS/MS in the ion trap for the top 20 most abundant ions. Active dynamic exclusion of 500 ions for 90 sec was used during the LC-MS/MS method. Peptides were eluted with 300 nL/min flow rate using a NanoAcquity pump (Waters). Samples were trapped for 15 minutes with flow rate of 2 μL/min on a trapping column 100 micron ID packed for 5cm in-house with 5μm Magic C18 AQ beads (Waters) and eluted with a gradient to 20 cm 75 micron ID analytical column (New Objective) packed in-house with 3 μm Magic C18 AQ beads (Waters).

Mass spectra were analyzed using our in-house Proteome Browser System against the uniprot_human database. Carbamidomethylated cysteines were set as a fixed modification, with oxidation of methionine and N-terminal acetylation as variable modifications. A mass deviation of 20 ppm was set for a MS1 peaks and 0.6 Da was set as maximum allowed for MS/MS peaks and a maximum of two missed cleavages were allowed. Maximum false discovery rates were set to 0.01 both on peptide and protein levels. Minimum required peptide length was five amino acids.

Protein quantitation was accomplished via spectral counting, where the number of total peptides observed for each identified protein was taken as the total spectral counts and compared for the IP vs. negative control sample. All proteins elevated >10-fold relative to the negative
control and present at >20 spectral counts in the IP sample were considered candidates for confirmation by Western blotting.

### 4.4.9. NoBody photo-cross-linking

HEK293 cells were transiently transfected with EDC4-myc-pCMV-Sport6 using Lipofectamine 2000. Cells were harvested after 20 hours of transfection, lysed in RIPA buffer supplemented with protease inhibitor tablets. Cell debris was spun down at 20,000 g for 20 min at 4 °C. Total cell lysate (both transfected and non-transfected) was diluted to 1 mg/ml in PBS. 300 µl of the lysate was used for each reaction. Purified Rhodamine-NoBody(22-41)-BPA and Biotin-NoBody(22-41)-BPA peptides were purchased from Peptide 2.0. Both peptides were dissolved in DMSO to make 10mM stock. Rhodamine-NoBody(22-41)-BPA was used at 25 µM concentration, Biotin-NoBody(22-41)-BPA peptides was used at 100 µM to compete for the binding. Sample mixtures were incubated for 1 hour by rotating in 4°C, followed by UV crosslink (Stratalinker 1800 365nm) for 60 min; samples were set on ice during the crosslink. Reactions were quenched by directly adding 4X SDS loading dye to each sample, and boiled for 5 min. 30 µl of each sample was loaded on a 4-12% Bis-Tris gel and run in MES SDS running buffer at 200V for 20 min. The gel was imaged using Typhoon Imager 8600: Gain 550, 50 micron, and 532ex/580em. The same gel was stained in InstantBlue to show the total protein loading. The gel was imaged using Odyssey CLx, IR700 gray scale.

### 4.4.10. Microarray analysis and qRT-PCR

Gene silencing in HEK293T cells was afforded by transfection of anti-LOC550643, anti-Dcp2, or non-silencing siRNAs (Qiagen) with Dharmafect I (Fisher) for 48 hours. All samples
were performed in 3 biological replicates. Cells were treated with actinomycin D (5 µM) for 4 hours to inhibit transcription and amplify mRNA degradation-related changes, according to a previous report (53), though we found that transcriptional changes dominated our results. RNA was purified using Qiagen RNeasy kits. RNA was then subjected to RNase-free Dnase(I) (New England Biolabs) digest to remove genomic DNA, followed by Qiagen column clean-up. Two-step qRT-PCR was performed using BioRad iScript cDNA Synthesis Kit and iTaq Universal SYBR Green Supermix according to the manufacturer’s instructions. Primers used were Qiagen Quantitect Probes. RT-PCR was performed on a BioRad CF96 Touch Optical Reaction Module coupled to a C1000 Thermal Cycler with SYBR Green detection. For microarray analysis, polyadenylated RNA was isolated, fragmented and labeled using the Ambion WT Expression Kit and Affymetrix GeneChip WT Terminal Labeling and Controls Kit according to the manufacturer’s instructions then hybridized to a GeneChip Human Gene 1.0 ST Array (Affymetrix) using an Affymetrix Hybridization Oven 640 and GeneChip Fluidics Station 450 (Affymetrix) according to the manufacturer’s instructions. Chips were analyzed using a GeneChip Scanner 3000 7G (Affymetrix) according to the manufacturer’s instructions. The resulting image files were processed with an in-house R program to generate lists of statistically significant (p<0.05) gene changes, as well as input files for gene ontology analysis via the Gene Set Enrichment Analysis program.

4.4.11. Gene Set Enrichment Analysis (GSEA)

A downloadable Java implementation of the Broad Institute’s GSEA software (28) was utilized to analyze the microarray data for biological pathway enrichment. Input expression files were generated via an in-house R program, and parsed into phenotypes with a manually
generated phenotype file. Each set of biological triplicate samples was compared against the non-silencing samples in turn. The c2.cp v5.0 database was searched with 1000 permutations for each set of samples to determine pathway enrichment. Only enriched (in the experimental samples) and de-enriched (in the control relative to samples) pathways with p<0.001 were considered for analysis.

4.4.12. Immunofluorescence

HEK293T or HeLa cells were grown to 80% confluency on no. 1.5 glass coverslips in 48-well plates. Cells were transfected with plasmid DNA or siRNA according to the manufacturer’s instructions. 36-48 hours post-transfection, cells were fixed with 4% formaldehyde in phosphate buffered saline, permeabilized with methanol at -20°C, and blocked with fluorescence blocking buffer (Rockland) for at least 1 hour at 4 °C. Cells were stained with primary antibodies at a 1:500 to 1:1000 dilution in Rockland blocking buffer overnight at 4 °C, followed by 3 phosphate-buffered saline (PBS) washes. Secondary antibodies were applied at a 1:1000 dilution in Rockland buffer for 1 hour either at room temperature or 4 °C, then washed 3x with PBS. Cells were post-fixed with 4% formaldehyde in PBS and for experiments requiring cell counting, were subjected to nuclear counterstaining with Hoechst 33258 at a concentration of 0.02 mg/mL in PBS for 15 minutes, then imaged by confocal microscopy.

4.4.13. Confocal microscopy

Coverslips were inverted and imaged in PBS in MatTek imaging dishes. Confocal imaging was performed with kind permission in the laboratory of Alice Ting at MIT, on a Zeiss AxioObserver inverted confocal microscope with 40 × oil immersion objective, Yokogawa
spinning disk confocal head, Quad-band notch dichroic mirror (405/488/568/647), and 405 (diode), 491 (DPSS), 561 (DPSS), and 640 nm (diode) lasers (all 50 mW). Hoechst was imaged using 405 laser excitation, 445/40 emission; Alexa Fluor 488/GFP was imaged using 491 laser excitation, 528/38 emission; Alexa Fluor 568 was imaged using 561 laser excitation, 617/73 emission; and Alexa Fluor 647 was imaged using 640 laser excitation, 700/75 emission. Differential interference contrast (DIC) images were also collected. All image collection and analysis were performed using Slidebook software (Intelligent Imaging Innovations).

4.5. References


31. A. A. Bazzini et al., Identification of small ORFs in vertebrates using ribosome footprinting and evolutionary conservation. The EMBO journal 33, 981-993 (2014).


Chapter 5

A Novel Mitochondrial SEP, SLC35A4-SEP
5.1. Introduction

Numerous translated short open reading frames (sORFs) in human cells and tissues have been discovered through gene prediction algorithm as well as proteomics experiments. However the functional capacity of these novel human sORF-encoded polypeptides (SEPs) is largely unknown. SEPs are proven to be functionally important in Drosophila; for example, sORF-encoded polypeptides (SEPs) serve critical biological roles, including regulating morphogenesis (tal/pri) (1-4) and heart rhythm (sarcolamban) (5). Over one thousand SEPs have now been reported in human cells and tissues by proteomics (6-10), but it is unknown whether these genes are functional. In order to better understand the importance of human SEPs, we characterized a SEP that resides on 5’UTR of SLC35A4 gene via functional proteomics and biochemical approaches. A large number of 5’UTR SEPs were detected by ribosome profiling and proteomics experiments in the recent years (8-14) and only a handful of these SEPs are characterized and found to be cis-regulator of the downstream protein translation. (15-21) However the function of the SEP itself is yet to be uncovered. Such studies will eventually lead to a broader understanding of SEP function, including unique roles for these polypeptides. This will also increase scientific knowledge regarding the functional human proteome that was previously overlooked.

Here we characterized a 103 amino acid long SEP, SLC35A4 SEP, in human cells. Imaging experiments revealed that SLC35A4 SEP is localized in mitochondria, which suggested that the SEP might be involved in cellular processes that are specific to its subcellular localization. Functional proteomics further provided evidence that the SLC35A4 SEP is possibly a part of mitochondrial protein complex. SLC35A4 SEP knockout cell line was generated using CRISPR/Cas9-mediated genome editing. By measuring the mitochondrial respiration rate of
SLC35A4 SEP wild type (WT), over expressed (OE), and knockout (KO) cell lines, we elucidated that the basal and maximal respiration rate correlates well with SLC35A4 SEP expression level. The discovery and characterization of SLC35A4 SEP reveals novel possible mechanism for mitochondrial respiration enhancement and highlights an essential function for a human SEP.

5.2. Results and Discussion

5.2.1. SLC35A4 gene expression and conservation analysis

SLC35A4 gene is currently annotated as solute carrier family 35 member A4 in UniProt KB (Q96G79) as a 324 amino acid long protein coding gene. Its annotation score is low; experimental evidence is limited at the transcript level. SLC35A4 is coded on the positive strand of chromosome 5 at q31.3 (Figure 5.1A). It consists of three exons and two introns; a single transcript spanning the three spliced SLC35A4 exons is currently annotated in RefSeq. The annotated solute carrier protein is predicted to be translated solely from exon three, and a 5'UTR SEP is translated form exon one, two and part of the exon three (Figure 5.1A), and this SEP is annotated as “alternative protein product” in UniProt as well as RefSeq human protein database. High throughput RNA sequencing of K562 (Chapter 2-4) and HEK293 cell lines have provided evidence for expression of SLC35A4 gene with high RNA read coverage (Figure 3.1B). Further by looking into existing ribosome profiling (Ribo-seq) data on HEK293 cell line(22), we noticed that the translation of SLC35A4 gene might be limited to the SEP. Ribo-seq is one way of evaluating whether a gene is translated or not by isolating ribosome protected RNA fragments then perform high throughput sequencing. In this case, we see high read coverage from Ribo-seq on SLC35A4 exon one, two and three where the SEP is translated, but very low and truncated
coverage on annotated protein coding region on exon three (Figure 5.1B). This suggests that possibly this gene is mistakenly annotated and only the SEP is translated under normal condition. Conservation analysis of the SEP sequence shows strong conservation across mammals (Figure 5.1C). PhyloCSF analysis also predicted that SLC35A4 SEP has clear evolutionary signature (Chapter 3), likely to have important biological function.

Figure 5.1. SLC35A4 gene structure.
Figure 5.1. (Continued) SLC35A4 gene structure, expression and conservation. (A) SLC35A4 (red arrow) is coded on the positive strand of chromosome 5 at q31.3. Genomic coordinates are provided below and nearby genes are indicated by gene name and blue arrows. SLC35A4 gene consists of three exons and two introns. A single transcript spanning the three SLC35A4 exons (red boxes) is currently annotated in RefSeq. The transcript is shown as a black line, sORF corresponding to the SEP and annotated SLC35A4 protein are shown as green arrows. Orange box represents poly-A tail. (B) RNA-seq and Ribo-seq coverage of SLC35A4 in HEK293 cell line. Intensity is in log-scale. The blue bar at the bottom represents SLC35A4 gene with three exons (three thicker blue lines), the thickest portion in exon three represents annotated SLC35A4 protein coding region. (C) Conservation analysis shows that SLC35A4 SEP is conserved across mammals.

5.2.2. SLC35A4 SEP detection and cellular localization

We first detected SLC35A4 SEP in K562 cells using shotgun proteomics and targeted mass spectrometry (Chapter 2). In total, four tryptic peptides were detected: NQLESLQR, RVEDEVNSGVQDGSSLSSPFLK, GFLAGYVVAK, and TLRDYLQLLR, which gives ~50% of the sequence coverage (Figure 5.2A). Later we have detected this SEP in additional cell lines: HEK293, A549 and HeLa (Chapter 3) and mouse T-cells and tissues (data not shown), indicating that SLC35A4 SEP is ubiquitously expressed. MS/MS spectrum of one of the most detected SLC35A4 SEP peptide (RVEDEVNSGVQDGSSLSSPFLK) is shown in Figure 5.2A. The high-resolution spectrum and high sequence coverage of the MS/MS (consecutive b- and y-ions) represent high confidence in the SEP detection. We sub-cloned expression construct for C-terminally FLAG-tagged SLC35A4 SEP in pcDNA3.1 mammalian expression vector. Interestingly, SLC35A4-SEP localizes to mitochondria in HEK293 and HeLa (Figure 5.2B), as demonstrated by co-localization with the mitochondrial marker MitoTracher Red (Figure 5.2B). TMHMM v2.0 sequence analysis predicted a clear transmembrane motif at SLC35A4 SEP residue 62 to 84, with the N-terminal sequences on the inside and C-terminal sequences on the outside of the membrane. In order to further validate the SLC35A4 SEP endogenous expression
and localization, we generated an in-house antibody against SLC35A3 SEP. HEK293 cells were harvested and isolated into subcellular fractions: nuclear, cytosol, mitochondrial, plasma membrane (PM), and endoplasmic reticulum (ER). Western blot analysis was performed using anti-SLC35A4 SEP antibody and it provided strong evidence for mitochondrial enrichment of the SEP (Figure 5.2C). Ubiquitous expression of SLC35A4 SEP and its clear cellular localization suggest that SLC35A4 SEP is involved in mitochondrial cellular activities.

**SLC35A4 SEP sequence:**
MADDKSLPLKLDJFLKsNOLESSQRRVEDENSGVQGDDGSLSIPFLKGFAPAYVAKL
RASAVLGFAYGCTGIYAAQAYAVNPVEKTLRDYLQLLRLRGPD*

![Figure 5.2 A: SLC35A4 SEP sequence](image)

![Figure 5.2 B: Mass spectrometry](image)

![Figure 5.2 C: Western blot analysis](image)

Figure 5.2. SLC35A4 SEP detection and localization.
Figure 5.2. (Continued) SLC35A4 SEP detection and localization. (A) Full sequence of SLC35A4 SEP (103 amino acid) is shown, * represents stop codon. Four tryptic peptides detected by mass spectrometry are shown in red and underlined. MS/MS spectrum of RVEDEVNSGVQDGSLSSPFLK is shown, blue lines represent b-ions and red lines represent y-ions detected. (B) SLC35A4 SEP-FLAG was subcloned and expressed in HeLa cells to examine its expression and localization by immunofluorescence. The SEP is detected with anti-FLAG antibody (green), nuclei are stained with Hoechst (blue). Co-staining with MitoTracker (red) indicated that SLC35A4 SEP localizes to the mitochondria (overlay). Scale bar represents 10 µm. (C) HEK293 cells were fractionated into sub-cellular fractions: nuclear, cytosol, mitochondrial, PM and ER, and total lysate. Western blot analysis against anti-SLC35A4 SEP showed SEP enrichment in mitochondrial fraction.

5.2.3. SLC35A4 SEP enriches mitochondrial proteins involved in respiration chain

Since SEPs are short and unstructured on its own, we hypothesized that SEPs are likely to be functioning in a protein complex. Therefore we used functional proteomics to identify SLC35A4 –protein interactions. Samples were prepared in biological triplicates for statistical significance. HEK293T cells were either transfected with C-terminally FLAG epitope tagged SLC35A4 SEP in pcDNA3.1 or empty pcDNA3.1 vector as negative control. Proteomics analysis of immunoprecipitates of SLC35A4 SEP revealed the enrichment of 106 proteins with p-value less than 0.05 and at least two-fold enrichment in the SEP over expressed samples (Table 5.1). Out of which, 20% (21/106) of the enriched proteins have mitochondrial localization, which again confirms that the SEP is localized in mitochondria. We performed western blot analysis to confirm some of the most enriched proteins (TFRC, SLC16A1, Mitofilin, SLC25A3) identified by proteomics (Figure 5.3). The same immunoprecipitation experiment was repeated and the samples were blotted and probed with protein-specific antibodies to confirm enrichment of the proteins (Figure 5.3B). In all the cases tested, the enrichment of the proteins was validated by western blot analysis. Interestingly, among most of the enriched proteins in mitochondria are involved in mitochondrial respiration chain such as NADH dehydrogenase and ATP synthase.
subunits (Table 5.1, in red). This provided us with hint of how SLC35A4 SEP might be functioning in cells and allowed us to develop downstream functional assay.

Figure 5.3. SLC35A4 SEP enriches mitochondrial proteins. (A) SLC35A4 SEP – FLAG was immunoprecipitated from lysates of transiently transfected HEK293T cells using anti-FLAG agarose gel. LC-MS/MS analysis was performed and proteins were identified by Prolucid search against the UniProt human protein databse appended with SEPs. Data analysis was done using IP2 ID_STAT COMPARE tool; enrichment was determined by the ratio of the average normalized spectral count of each identified protein in the immunoprecipitated samples relative to the control, with p-value less than 0.05. A partial list of the enriched proteins were plotted in bar graph. (B) Western blotting confirmation of SLC35A4 SEP interacting partners indentified by proteomics.
Table 5.1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOCUS</th>
<th>Spec. count ratio</th>
<th>GENE_NAME</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>P-value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRF7</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>PRF7</td>
<td>Positive control protein</td>
<td>0.0086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QDEQ63</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>HIST2H2BC</td>
<td>Histone H2B type 2 C-OS</td>
<td>0.0081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P82</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>P82</td>
<td>Transcriptional repressor protein</td>
<td>0.0077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P0039</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>SEQG15</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein Sec11 subunit gamma</td>
<td>0.0061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q134G</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>V801</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q02M5</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>V936</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q26M3</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q102</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q18M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q125</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G06M3</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q140</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q08M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q145</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q12M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q160</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q13M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q171</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q14M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q177</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q05M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q202</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q09M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q222</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q13M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q225</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q14M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q226</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q15M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q227</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q16M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q228</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q17M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q229</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q18M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q230</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q19M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q231</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q20M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q232</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q21M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q233</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q22M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q234</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q23M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q235</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q24M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q236</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q25M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q237</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q26M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q238</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q27M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q239</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q28M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q240</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q29M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q241</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q30M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q242</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q31M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q243</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q32M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q244</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q33M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q245</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q34M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q246</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q35M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q247</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q36M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q248</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q37M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q249</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q38M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q250</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q39M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q251</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q40M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q252</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q41M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q253</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q42M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q254</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q43M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q255</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q44M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q256</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q45M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q257</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q46M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q258</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q47M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q259</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q48M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q260</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q49M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q261</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q50M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q262</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q51M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q263</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q52M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q264</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q53M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q265</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q54M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q266</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q55M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q267</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q56M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q268</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q57M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q269</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q58M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q270</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q59M1</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Q271</td>
<td>Transmembrane protein</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 5.1. (Continued) A full list of 106 identified proteins enriched in SLC35A4 SEP-FLAG immunoprecipitated samples. Only enriched proteins with P-value < 0.1 and fold-change > 2 were retained in this list. Ratio of SLC/CTRL = 100000 represents that the protein was only detected in SLC35A4 SEP immunoprecipitated samples.

5.2.4. CRISPR/Cas9-mediated SLC35A4 SEP knockout and cellular RNA profiling

In order to elucidate the cellular function of SLC35A4 SEP, we generated a SLC35A4 SEP knockout HEK293 cell line using CRISPR/Cas9 technology. (23) Two guide RNAs (gRNAs) were designed to target the first and second exon of SLC35A4 gene (Figure 5.4A). HEK293T cells were transiently co-transfected with two gRNAs in pSpCas9 BB-2A-Puro (PX459) vector, followed by puromycin selection. Knockout (KO) efficiency was validated by western blot analysis probing against endogenous SLC35A4 SEP using in-house generated rabbit anti-SLC35A4 SEP antibody (Figure 5.4B). Samples were prepared in biological triplicates for statistical significance. As positive control, HEK293T cells were transiently transfected with FLAG tagged SLC35A4 SEP in pcDNA3.1 expression vector as over expressed (OE) samples. SLC35A4 SEP expression level was normalized by β-actin and quantification was done using Odyssey CLx built-in tool (Figure 5.4C). Complete knockout of SLC35A4 SEP expression was achieved by CRISPR/Cas9-mediated genome editing.

Next, we performed cellular RNA profiling on HEK293T wild type (WT), SLC35A4 SEP KO and OE cell lines to assess whether the SEP is involved in gene regulation. One of the most differentially up-regulated genes in the WT is MAT1A, compared to the KO cell line. This gene catalyzes a two-step reaction that involves the transfer of the adenosyl moiety of ATP to methionine to form S-adenosylmethionine and triphosphate, which is subsequently cleaved to PPi and Pi. S-adenosylmethionine is the source of methyl groups for most biological
methylations (RefSeq). Among the most differentially up-regulated genes in OE versus WT cell line are TGF-β and HOPX. TGF-β encodes a member of the transforming growth factor beta (TGF-β) family of cytokines, which are multifunctional peptides that regulate proliferation, differentiation, adhesion, migration, and other functions in many cell types. HOPX is an atypical homeodomain protein that does not bind DNA and is required to modulate cardiac growth and development. It acts via its interaction with SRF, thereby modulating the expression of SRF-dependent cardiac-specific genes and cardiac development (UniProt). Overall, the gene profiling experiment by RNA sequencing was not conclusive to suggest that SLC35A4 SEP is involved directly in gene regulation of a particular biological pathway. Therefore further investigation is necessary.
Figure 5.4. SLC35A4 SEP knockout by CRISPR/Cas9-mediated genome editing. (A) Two gRNAs were designed and sub-cloned into pSpCas9 BB-2A-Puro (PX459) to target the first and second exon of SLC35A4 gene. 20 bp target sequence of each exon is shown in capital letters, start codon (ATG) of SLC35A4 SEP is in red and PAM (NGG) sequence is in blue. (B) Western blot analysis to validate SLC35A4 SEP expression level in WT, KO and OE cell lines. Each sample was loaded in biological triplicates, blotted against SLC35A4 SEP as well as β-actin as loading control. In OE samples, both the endogenous SLC35A4 SEP and transiently transfected FLAG-tagged SEP were detected. (C) Quantification of the western blot using Odyssey CLx tool. Calculation was done by: [(SEP intensity)/(β-actin intensity)] x100.

5.3.5. SLC35A4 SEP enhances mitochondrial respiration

The functional proteomics data suggested that SLC35A4 SEP is possibly functioning as a part of mitochondrial complex involved in respiration. The effects of SLC35A4 SEP KO, OE
and WT on overall mitochondrial function were compared using a Seahorse XF96 extracellular flux analyzer to measure the oxygen consumption rate, an indicator of oxidative phosphorylation, in the presence of a series of metabolic inhibitors and uncoupling agents (Figure 5.5). Basal oxygen consumption was increased in the OE cells followed by WT and the lowest in the KO cells, which correlates well with SLC35A4 SEP expression level (Figure 5.4B, C). The rate of oligomycin- insensitive oxygen consumption, which reflects proton leakage across the inner mitochondrial membrane (24), did not show significant changes in three SLC35A4 SEP expression levels. After oligomycin, cells were injected with FCCP that permeabilizes the inner mitochondrial membrane and induces maximal, uncoupled respiration. The response to FCCP, defined as the percent increase over basal oxygen consumption, also showed highest increase in SLC35A4 SEP OE cells relative to the WT then the lowest in the KO cells (Figure 5.5). The increased cellular respiration, both basal and maximal, is in close

Figure 5.5. Effect of SLC35A4 SEP expression on the cellular oxygen consumption rate. Equal numbers of the transiently transfected HEK293T cells, WT and KO cells were subjected to oxygen consumption measurements in a Seahorse XF96 extracellular flux analyzer, with sequential additions of the metabolic inhibitors/activators oligomycin (A), FCCP (B), and rotenone/antimycin (C). The measurements were done in 12 wells of cells for each condition. The experiment was repeated with similar results. Oxygen
Figure 5.5. (Continued) consumption rate (OCR, an indicator of oxidative phosphorylation in pMoles/min) were measured. Three measurements were taken after each addition of mitochondrial inhibitor before injection of the next inhibitor. Basal and maximal respiration rate was plotted in bar graph representation with statistical significance.

correlation with SLC35A4 SEP expression level, and this is not associated with respiratory chain protein abundance (Figure 5.6). In summary, the data indicates that SLC35A4 SEP overexpression up-regulates mitochondrial respiration rate. We hypothesize that SLC35A4 SEP could be stabilizing respiratory chain protein complex through protein-protein interaction, which leads to enhanced mitochondrial respiration. Further investigation needs to be followed to confirm this hypothesis.

Figure 5.6. Western blot analysis of mitochondrial respiratory chain proteins. Same samples from Figure 5.4 were used to probe mitochondrial respiratory chain proteins. Total OXPHOS Rodent WB antibody cocktail (ab110413) was used to detect five proteins; each corresponds to one of the proteins in complex I-V of mitochondrial respiratory chain. No significant protein level change was detected by western blot among WT, KO and OE cell lines.
5.3. Conclusion

Despite large numbers of SEPs are detected, only a handful is characterized (1, 3, 5, 25-29). Interest in this field will only be driven if these molecules are functional. In flies, the recent description of the sarcolamban SEP with activity in heart rhythm was a terrific discovery that highlights a physiological role for SEPs (5). A mouse homolog of sacrolamban, myoregulin (28), was recently shown to control muscle contraction in mice, and a SEP from pancreatic mitochondrial DNA called MOTS-c has anti-diabetic activity in mice (29). To this growing list, we can now add SLC35A4 SEP, a conserved human SEP translated from nuclear DNA but localized in mitochondria, with a fundamental role in respiration. Our findings add to the conclusion that SEP biology is an emerging field with potential to shape our understanding of the functional proteome.

In summary, we have utilized functional proteomics and biochemical approach to characterize a 5’UTR SEP, SLC35A4 SEP in human cells. Its specific expression in mitochondria led us to hypothesize that the SEP’s function might be related to its subcellular localization. Functional proteomics has demonstrated its value of elucidating SEP’s protein-protein interactions. In this case, we identified 106 proteins that were enriched in SLC35A4 SEP over expressed co-immunoprecipitated samples. Out of which, 20% was mitochondrial respiratory chain complex proteins. In order to investigate mitochondrial respiration and SLC35A4 SEP’s effect on it, we used Seahorse XF96 extracellular flux analyzer to measure the oxygen consumption rate, an indicator of oxidative phosphorylation. Interestingly, mitochondrial basal and maximal respiration rate were the highest in the SLC35A4 SEP over expressing cells, followed by the wild type and the SEP knockout cells showed the lowest respiration rate. There is a close correlation between the SEP expression level and the rate of mitochondrial respiration.
This is the first evidence to date that a human SEP is possibly involved in regulation of the mitochondrial respiration. Further studies need to be conducted to confirm SLC35A4 SEP function in mitochondria and its direct binding to respiratory chain complex proteins.

5.4. Materials and Methods

5.4.1. Cell culture and transfection

HEK293T and HeLa cells were culture in DMEM supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum. Cells were maintained in a 5% CO\textsubscript{2} atmosphere at 37°C. Plasmid transfection was performed with Lipofectamine 2000 and Opti-MEM according to the manufacturer’s instructions. For immunofluorescence imaging, cells transfected with plasmids were assayed 24 hours post-transfection.

5.4.2. Peptidomics and SLC35A4 SEP identification

The peptidomics experiments in which SLC35A4 SEP was detected in K562, H293T, A549 and HeLa cells were previously reported (Chapter 2 and 3).

5.4.3. Immunofluorescence and confocal microscopy

HEK293T or HeLa cells were grown to 70% confluence on no. 1.5 glass coverslips in 48-well plates. Cells were transfected with SLC35A4 SEP-FLAG plasmid DNA according to the manufacturer’s instructions. 24 hours post-transfection, cells were stained with 100 nM MitoTracker (Life Technologies) in growth media at 37 °C incubator for 15 min, followed by 3 PBS washes, Cells were then fixed with 4% formaldehyde in phosphate buffered saline, permeabilized with methanol at -20°C, and blocked with fluorescence blocking buffer
(Rockland) for at least 1 hour at 4°C. Cells were stained with anti-FLAG M2 (Sigma) primary antibodies at a 1:1000 dilution in Rockland blocking buffer overnight at 4 °C, followed by 3 phosphate-buffered saline (PBS) washes. Secondary antibody goat anti-mouse Alexa Fluor 488 were applied at a 1:1000 dilution in Rockland buffer for 1 hour either at room temperature or 4 °C, then washed 3 times with PBS. Cells were post-fixed with 4% formaldehyde in PBS and for experiments requiring cell counting, were subjected to nuclear counterstaining with Hoechst 33258 at a concentration of 0.02 mg/mL in PBS for 15 minutes, then imaged by confocal microscopy.

Coverslips were inverted and imaged in PBS in MatTek imaging dishes. Confocal imaging was performed at the Harvard Center for Biological Imaging on a Zeiss LSM 700 with 60 × oil immersion objective. Hoechst was imaged using 405 laser excitation, 445/40 emission; Alexa Fluor 488/GFP was imaged using 491 laser excitation, 528/38 emission; MitoTracker was imaged using 561 laser excitation, 617/73 emission. Image acquisition was performed with Zen software.

5.4.4. Co-immunoprecipitation and proteomics

FLAG-tagged SLC35A4 SEP in pcDNA3 (or empty pcDNA3 vector as a negative control) were transfected into HEK293T cells using 10 µg DNA per 10 cm dish of cells. Samples were prepared in biological triplicates for statistical significance. 24 hours post-transfection, cells were harvested and lysed using IP lysis buffer (Pierce) and Roche Complete protease inhibitor cocktail tablets. 800 µL lysis buffer was used per pellet. Cells were lysed on ice for 5 min followed by sonication in water bath for 5 min, then centrifugation at 20,000 g, 4 °C, 15 min. Lysate samples (20 µL) were saved for western blot analysis. A 100 µL aliquot of anti-FLAG
agarose beads (clone M2, Sigma) was washed with 1 mL TBS-T, collected by centrifugation for 1 min at 3000 rpm, then suspended in the cell lysate supernatant. Bead suspensions were rotated at 4 °C for 1 hour, then washed 3 times with TBS-T. Elution was in 50 µL of 3X FLAG peptide (Sigma), at a final concentration of 125 µg/mL in TBS-T at 4 °C for 1 hour. Beads were removed by centrifugation and the supernatant was collected for analysis on mass spectrometry.

Sample preparation for mass spectrometry: Co-immunoprecipitated smaples were precipitated with methanol/chloroform. Air dry. To each dry pellet, add 12.5 µL of 8 M urea, and 1.5 µL of TCEP (5 mM final), and shake at 37 °C for 20 min. Then add 1.4 µL of 500 mM chloroacetamide (10 mM final), shake at 37 °C for additional 20 min in dark. Add 30.5 µL of 100 mM TEAB (Sigma), then 1ul of 0.5 µg/µL trypsin, leave at 37 °C overnight. Samples were quenched with 5.25 µL of 90 % formic acid; spin down at maximum speed for 15 min on bench top. Transfer 50 µL of each sample to mass spec. sample vials. LC-MS/MS: Digests were analyzed by LC-MS using an Easy-nLC1000 (Proxeon) and a Q Exactive mass spectrometer (Thermo Scientific). Electrospray was performed directly from the tip of the analytical column. Buffer A was 5 % acetonitrile and 0.1 % formic acid; buffer B was 80 % acetonitrile and 0.1 % formic acid. Flow rate was 200 nl/min. Each sample was run in duplicates. The digest was loaded through the autosampler, venting to waste and desalting by use of the trap column. Peptide separation was performed in a 140min reverse phase gradient.

Data Analysis: Tandem mass spectra were extracted from raw files using RawExtract 1.9.9.2 and searched with ProLuCID against a UniProt human database appended with SEP sequence using Integrated Proteomics Pipeline – IP2 (Integrated Proteomics Applications). The search space included all fully-tryptic and half-tryptic peptide candidates. Carbamidomethylation on cysteine was considered as a static modification. Duplicate MS files were combined and searched. Data
was searched with 10-ppm precursor ion tolerance and 50-ppm fragment ion tolerance with maximum of two internal missed cleavages. Identified spectra were filtered and grouped into proteins using DTASelec. Proteins required a minimum of one peptides to be present and less than 1% FDR. Identification_STAT COMPARE tool in IP2 was used to compare control and SLC35A4 SEP over expressed dataset.

5.4.5. Western blot

Cell lysates were loaded on a Bolt 4-12 % BisTris gel, 10-well (Life Technologies) and run in MES running buffer at 200V for 20 min. Proteins were transferred to PVDF membrane using iBLOT 2 (Life Technologies) program “P0”, followed by blocking the membrane at room temperature for 1 hour. Then the membrane was blotted with primary antibody: rabbit anti-beta actin (LiCor), rabbit anti-TFRC (Cell Signaling), rabbit anti- SLC16A1 (MCT1) (Sigma), rabbit anti- mitofilin (Cell Signaling), rabbit anti- SLC25A3 (Cell Signaling), mouse anti- FLAG M2 (Sigma) at 1:1000 dilution for 1 hour at room temperature or at 4 °C overnight, and rabbit anti- SLC35A4 SEP (in-house generated) at 1:5000 dilution, rock at 4 °C overnight. For the detection of mitochondrial respiratory chain proteins, total OXPHOS rodent WB antibody cocktail (Abcam 110413) was used in 1:500 dilution at 4 °C overnight. Wash membrane three time with TBS-T, then blot with secondary antibody: goat anti-rabbit IRDye 800CW (LiCor) or goat anti-mouse IRDye 800CW (LiCor) at 1:10000 dilution, rock 1 hour at room temperature. Wash membrane three times with TBS-T then scan the membrane using LiCor Odyssey CLx at IR700 and IR800. Built-in tool in Odyssey CLx was used to quantify the intensity of the bands of interest.
5.4.6. Knockout of SLC35A4 SEP by CRISPR/Cas9-mediated genome editing

Two guide RNA (gRNA) sequences were designed to target SLC35A4 exon1 and exon 2. GGGGAAGATGGCGGATGACA targets the first exon of SLC35A4 near the SEP start codon and GCAGCGGCGTGTAGAAGACG targets the second exon. Two gRNAs were cloned into pSpCas9 BB-2A-Puro (PX459) vector and purchased from GenScript. Two gRNAs were co-transfected (1 µg each) with 8 µL of Lipofectamine 2000 (Life Technologies) in Opti-MEM to HEK293T cells growing in 6-well plate. 24 hour post-transfection, media was replaced with complete media supplemented with puromycin (1.25 µg/ml working conc.) for selection. Media containing puromycin was changed daily until non-transfected cells all died. The surviving transfected cells were propagated for future assays. Validation of efficiency of knockout was performed by western blot using in-house generated antibody against endogenous SLC35A4 SEP.

5.4.7. RNA profiling and Gene Set Enrichment Analysis

HEK293T total RNA was isolated using PureLink RNA Mini Kit (Life Technologies) according to the manufacture’s instructions. On-column DNase I (NEB) treatment was performed to remove genomic DNA. Samples were prepared in biological triplicates. RNA integrity was checked using Bioanalyzer and all samples with RIN (RNA Integrity Number) greater than 8 (out of 10) were preceded with library construction. Stranded mRNA-Seq libraries were prepared using the TruSeq Stranded mRNA Library Prep Kit according to the manufacturer’s instructions (Illumina). Briefly, RNA with poly-A tail was isolated using magnetic beads conjugated to poly-T oligos. mRNA was then fragmented and reverse-transcribed into cDNA. dUTPs were incorporated, followed by second strand cDNA synthesis.
dUTP-incorporated second strand was not amplified. cDNA was then end-repaired, index adapter-ligated and PCR amplified. AMPure XP beads (Beckman Coulter) were used to purify nucleic acid after each steps of the prep. Libraries were then quantified, pooled and sequenced at single-end 50 base pair using the Illumina HiSeq 2500 platform at the Salk NGS Core. Raw sequencing data was demultiplexed and converted into FASTQ files using CASAVA (v1.8.2). Libraries were sequenced at an average depth of 15 million reads per library. Sequenced reads were quality tested using FASTQC and aligned to the human hg19 genome using the STAR aligner version 2.4.0k. Raw gene expression was quantified across all annotated exons and differential gene expression was carried out using the edgeR package v3.6.8. using representative duplicates to compute within-group dispersion. One of the three replicates did not cluster well with the other two from each sample, therefore was removed from gene expression analysis. Differentially expressed genes were defined as having an FDR < 0.05 and a log2 fold change greater than 1. GO term and KEGG pathway enrichment analysis was carried out on differentially expressed genes using the HOMER analysis package and the Benjamini and Yekutieli general correction for multiple testing.

5.4.8. Mitochondrial respiration assay

Seahorse XF-96 assay plate was coated with poly-lysine then washed three times with PBS prior to plating the cells. HEK293T cells were plated in a 96-well Seahorse XF-96 assay plate at 15,000 cells/well and grown in FBS- containing DMEM media for 24 hours. For over expressed (OE) samples, HEK293T cells were transfected with SLC35A4 SEP-FLAG plasmid DNA with Lipofectamine in Opti-MEM. Cartridge was calibrated in Seahorse calibrant in 37 °C incubator overnight. On the day of metabolic flux analysis, cells were changed to unbuffered
DMEM media (DMEM base medium supplemented with 25 mM glucose, 10 mM sodium pyruvate, 31 mM NaCl, 2 mM Gluta- Max, pH 7.4) and incubated at 37 °C in a non-CO2 incubator for 1 hr. All media was adjusted to pH 7.4 on the day of assay. Three baseline measurements of OCR and ECAR were taken before sequential injection of mitochondrial inhibitors, oligomycin (1 µM), FCCP (0.5 µM) and rotenone/antimycin (1 µM each). Three measurements were taken after each addition of mitochondrial inhibitor before injection of the next inhibitor. Oxygen consumption rate (OCR, an indicator of oxidative phosphorylation) and extracellular acidification rate (ECAR, an indicator of glycolysis) were automatically calculated and recorded by the Seahorse XF-96 software (Seahorse Bioscience).

5.5. References


11. A. A. Bazzini et al., Identification of small ORFs in vertebrates using ribosome footprinting and evolutionary conservation. EMBO J 33, 981-993 (2014).


Appendix Chapter 1

Peptidomic Discovery of Short Open Reading Frame-Encoded Peptides in Human Cells

This chapter was adapted from: Slavoff, SA.; Mitchell, AJ.*; Schwaid, AG.*; Cabili, MN; Ma, J.; Levin, JZ; Karger, AD.; Budnik, BA.; Rinn, JL; Saghatelian, A. Peptidomic Discovery of Short Open Reading Frame-Encoded Peptides in Human Cells. Nature Chemical Biology 2013 9(1), 59. *Authors contributed equally
A 1.1. Introduction

The complexity of the small proteome remains incompletely explored because genome annotation methods generally break down for small open reading frames (ORFs), generally with a length cutoff of 100 amino acids. Computational (1) and ribosome profiling (2) studies have suggested that thousands of these non-annotated mammalian sORFs are translated. However, since these studies did not directly detect the presence of any sORF-encoded polypeptides (SEPs), it remains unknown whether sORFs produce polypeptides that persist in cells at biologically relevant concentrations, or are rapidly degraded. Indeed, biochemical analysis of the translation of two sORFs identified in the yeast GCN4 gene by ribosome profiling revealed that only one expressed detectable polypeptide product (3).

If SEPs do exist at physiologically relevant concentrations in cells, they may execute biological functions. Short open reading frames (sORFs) in the 5’-untranslated region (5’-UTR) of eukaryotic mRNAs (uORFs) are well studied (4-6) and some have been shown to produce detectable polypeptides (7, 8). In addition to uORFs, other sORFs in bacteria (9), viruses (10), plants (11, 12), Saccharomyces cerevisiae (13), Caenorhabditis elegans (14), insects (15, 16), and humans (17) have recently been discovered to produce polypeptides. Notably, the peptides encoded by the polycistronic tarsel-less (tal) gene in Drosophila, which are as short as 11 amino acids, regulate fly morphogenesis (15, 16).

While no general method for discovering SEPs exists, attempts have been made to systematically identify these molecules. In E. coli, for example, experiments in which predicted sORFs were epitope-tagged revealed 18 SEPs (18). In another example, a combination of computational and experimental approaches identified 299 potentially coding sORFs in S.
cerevisiae, four of which were confirmed to produce protein and 22 of which appeared to regulate growth (13). In human cells, an unbiased proteomics approach identified a total of four SEPs (defined here as polypeptides that are synthesized on the ribosome at a length of less than 150 amino acids) between the K562 and HEK293 cell lines with a length distribution of 88-148 amino acids (19). The discordance between the small number of SEPs detected in human cells (19) and the large number of coding sORFs described by ribosome profiling (2) and computational methods (1) leaves open the possibility that SEPs are not produced as predicted or are rapidly degraded and therefore not detectable.

To resolve this question we developed of a novel SEP discovery and validation strategy that combines peptidomics and massively parallel RNA sequencing (RNA-seq) (Fig. 1A). This strategy uncovered 90 SEPs, 86 novel SEPs, the largest number of human SEPs ever reported, which demonstrates that SEPs are much more abundant that previously reported. In addition, characterization of the encoding sORFs revealed interesting non-canonical translation events that give rise to SEPs, including bicistronic expression and the use of non-AUG start codons. One SEP, derived from the DEDD2 gene, localizes to mitochondria, which suggests that SEPs could generally have specific cellular localizations and functions. Together, these results highlight SEPs as an interesting class of polypeptides within the human proteome.

A 1.2. Results

A 1.2.1. Discovering SEPs Encoded by Annotated Transcripts

We developed a novel strategy that combines peptidomics and massively parallel RNA sequencing (RNA-seq) to discover human SEPs (Figure A1.1). Peptidomics augments the
traditional liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS) proteomics workflow to preserve and enrich small polypeptides (20). In this context, the use of peptidomics

A

Figure A1.1. Discovering SEPs. (A) An LC-MS/MS-based peptidomics platform was used to profile K562 cells. The MS/MS data were searched against a custom protein database (RefSeq or RNA-seq) to identify polypeptides in K562 cells. Peptides shorter than 8 amino acids were discarded. Tryptic peptides that were exact matches to a segment of an annotated protein were computationally filtered. In addition, tryptic peptides that differed from annotated proteins by a single amino acid were also removed to avoid the false identifications arising from point mutations in known proteins. The sequence assignment of these putative SEPs was validated by visual inspection of the tandem MS spectra. Lastly, K562 RNA-seq data to verify that detected peptides were derived from a sORF rather than an unannotated ORF longer than 450 nucleotides or a mutated annotated ORF. Any tryptic peptide that fit these criteria was identified as arising from a novel human SEP. (B) MS/MS spectra for a SEP tryptic peptide. The MS/MS spectra for GVGGQAALFAAGGR was visually inspected to ensure sequence coverage that this peptide is unique to the sORF that encodes this SEP. (C) We experimentally validated one of these assignments by chemically synthesizing the diagnostic peptide and comparing its tandem MS spectra of that of the endogenous peptide. This particular peptide is derived from a sORF found on a non-coding RNA (chr16:86563805-86589025).
increases the total number of SEPs detected, including a greater number of shorter SEPs. We isolated peptides from K562 cells, a human leukemia cell line, because we could use the previously reported SEPs in this cell line as positive controls (19). Endogenous K562 polypeptides were isolated using our standard peptidomics workflow (20) with great care being taken to reduce proteolysis. Proteolysis is detrimental because the processing of cellular proteins greatly increases the complexity of the peptidome, which deteriorates the signal-to-noise ratio during the subsequent analysis (21). After isolation, the K562 polypeptides were digested with trypsin and analyzed by LC-MS/MS. Based on previous results from our lab (22) and others (23) the optimal size for detection by LC-MS/MS is approximately 10-20 amino acids, indicating that SEPs detection would greatly benefit from trypsin proteolysis.

To identify SEPs it was necessary to use a modified protocol for LC-MS/MS data analysis. Standard proteomics and peptidomics approaches identify peptides by matching experimentally observed spectra to databases of predicted spectra based on annotated genes, which would not include SEPs. We therefore created a custom database containing all polypeptides that could possibly be translated from the human transcriptome (RefSeq) (Figure A1.1A). Using SEQUEST, an analysis program used to identify peptides from MS/MS spectra (24, 25), we compared >200,000 MS/MS peptide spectra to this RefSeq-derived polypeptide database. This resulted in 6548 unique peptide identifications. We arrived at a tentative list of SEPs by keeping only those tryptic peptides that differed by at least two amino acids from every annotated protein to minimize the possibility of false positives arising from polymorphisms in annotated genes.

Due to the small size of SEPs, it is unlikely that an unbiased peptidomics experiment will detect more than one tryptic fragment of a given SEP, though eleven SEPs did have two or more
fragments (Table A1.1). This contrasts with standard proteomics studies, which, on account of the numerous tryptic fragments generated from full size polypeptides, will typically uncover two or more peptides to support the presence of a protein. Realizing that we would likely not be able to rely on the confidence contributed by the inherent redundancy of multiple-peptide protein identifications for SEP discovery, we submitted the candidate peptide spectrum matches (PSMs) to a rigorous evaluation procedure to ensure the highest confidence for each SEP.

First, we discarded any PSM with an Sf score of less than 0.75 (the threshold for a typical proteomics experiment is $S_f < 0.4$ (26)). This eliminated over 95% of the candidate set. We then visually examined each remaining MS/MS spectrum to ensure that it met a stringent set of criteria (Figure A1.1B). In particular, we required that there be a sequence tag of five consecutive b- or y-ions, a precursor mass error of $<5$ ppm, and sufficient sequence coverage to unambiguously differentiate each peptide from every annotated protein sequence. This step reduced the remaining peptide pool by approximately 75%, for a total of 39 putative SEPs. Our PSM evaluation procedure therefore selected the most confident ~1% of the peptide identifications in our original candidate set. As a check on the effectiveness of this procedure, we compared the experimentally collected MS/MS spectra of several identified peptides to that of identical synthetic peptides (Figure A1.1C).

Lastly, to further reduce the probability of false positives, we comprehensively assembled and cataloged the K562 transcriptome using RNA-seq and crosschecked the assembled RNA-seq transcripts against our candidate sORF list. In this manner we confirmed that at least 37 of the 39 implicated sORFs are present in this cell line and that no other sequence in the assembled K562 RNA-seq transcripts could produce the detected peptides (Figure A1.2 and Table A1.1). This eliminated the possibility that the detected SEPs arose from point mutations in annotated genes,
longer unannotated ORFs containing identical tryptic peptides, or post-transcriptional modification or editing of RNAs. Importantly, a similar analysis without trypsin failed to identify any SEPs demonstrating the importance of trypsin in generating an ideal sample for LC-MS/MS.

Figure A1.2. Overview of SEPs. (A) RNA maps illustrating the categories of sORFs that are translated into SEPs, including 5’UTR, CDS, 3’UTR, non-coding RNAs and antisense RNAs. The gray arrow represents the RNA, the blue arrow represents annotated protein CDS (if present), and the yellow arrow represents the sORF. (B) Incidence of SEPs in each category within RefSeq mRNAs. (C) Using protein databases derived from K562 RNA-seq data revealed an additional 54 SEPs for a total of 90 human SEPs, 86 of which are novel. SEP length was estimated by defining sORFs as follows: when present, an upstream in-frame AUG was assumed to be the initiation codon. If no upstream AUG was present, the initiation codon was assigned to an in-frame near-cognate non-AUG codon embedded within a Kozak-consensus

161
The 37 SEPs discovered through analysis of RefSeq transcripts fall into five major categories: (i) those located in the 5′-UTR, (ii) those located in the 3′-UTR, (iii) those located (frameshifted) inside the main coding sequence (CDS), (iv) those located on non-coding RNAs (ncRNAs), and (v) those located on antisense transcripts (Figure A1.2A, B). The locations of these sORFs mirror the distribution obtained from ribosome profiling (2), indicating that our peptidomics coverage achieves the necessary breadth and depth to reveal global properties of sORFs (Figure A1.2B).

Many of these SEPs appear to be derived from polycistronic mRNAs, which is interesting because this phenomenon has historically been thought to be rare in eukaryotes. However, our findings here are again consistent with those of ribosome profiling studies (2).

A 1.2.2. SEPs are derived from Unannotated Transcripts

Some SEPs may have been overlooked (false negatives) in our analysis of RefSeq transcripts due to the presence of RNAs in K562 cells that are not annotated in the RefSeq database. To account for such RNAs we also analyzed the LC-MS/MS peptidomics data using a second custom database derived from K562 RNA-seq data. Furthermore, recognizing that recent ribosome profiling studies identified a number of sORFs within the pool of long intergenic non-coding RNAs (lincRNAs) in mouse (2), we generated an extensive catalog of K562 lincRNAs by applying a previously described lincRNA-calling pipeline (28) to our RNA-seq data and searched the corresponding protein database against our data sets. We applied the same stringent
criteria for scoring and assessing peptide-spectral matches, and eliminating peptides with fewer than two differences from annotated proteins; we also eliminated any peptides of fewer than 8 amino acids in order to further reduce false positives. These analyses yielded an additional 54 SEPs.

Combining the RefSeq and RNA-Seq results, we discovered 90 unannotated SEPs, four of which were previously reported and thus served as positive controls (19), and 86 of which are novel (Figure A1.2C, Table A1.1). The average length of each peptide identified using this approach was 13-14 amino acids and 90% of the peptides were longer than 18 amino acids, which supports the use of trypsin to generate an ideal LC-MS/MS sample for SEP discovery (Figure A1.1B). This is the largest number of SEPs ever reported in a single study and increases the total number of known human SEPs (17, 19) by ~18-fold, demonstrating the superior coverage afforded by our approach. Interestingly, analysis of the evolutionary conservation of the SEPs across 29 mammalian species suggested that SEPs are more conserved than introns, but not as conserved as known coding genes (29) (Figure A1.3).
Figure A1.3. SEP-encoding sequences are under stronger evolutionary selection than the introns of known coding genes. The curves show the cumulative distribution of sequence conservation levels calculated by SiPhy(29) across 29 mammalian species (Omega) in the exons of protein coding genes (red), the RefSeq sORFs producing SEPs (blue), sORF producing SEPs not in RefSeq (green) and introns of coding genes (black). Lower Omega scores reflect higher conservation. Only transcripts with a sufficient cross-species alignment support (branch length > 0.5) are included in the plot. 85% of SEP exons met this threshold, compared to 99% for known gene exons and 86% for known gene introns. The intron set was created by uniformly sampling a size matched intronic fragment from the intron neighboring each coding exon.

A 1.2.3. SEP Translation is Initiated at Non-AUG Codons

Because we performed mass spectrometry on trypsin-digested samples, we do not obtain full protein-level SEP sequence coverage, and in particular do not directly observe the N terminus. We therefore assigned the likely start codon for each SEP in order to determine their lengths. When present, an upstream in-frame AUG was assumed to be the initiation codon. If no upstream AUG was present, the initiation codon was assigned to an in-frame near-cognate non-AUG codon embedded within a Kozak-consensus sequence (27). In a few cases, neither of these
conditions was met, so the codon immediately following an upstream stop codon was used to determine maximal SEP length.

Using this approach, we determined the SEPs to be 18-149 amino acids long, with the majority (~80%) being <100 amino acids (Figure A1.2C). If we take a more conservative approach by using an AUG-to-stop or upstream-stop-to-stop, we obtain similar SEP length distribution and retain our smallest SEPs (Figure A1.4). As the shortest human SEP previously identified by mass spectrometry was 88 amino acids long (19), it is clear that our approach provides superior coverage of small SEPs. This is significant because many previously characterized, functional SEPs in other species are under 50 amino acids (9, 15-17).

![Figure A1.4](image)

**Figure A1.4.** Length distribution for SEPs determined by defining sORF initiation sites the codon immediately 3’ of the upstream stop codon unless an AUG was present, in which case the upstream-most AUG was defined as the start.

Another interesting feature of our results is the preponderance of non-canonical translation start sites: 57% of the detected SEPs do not initiate at AUG codons (Figure A1.2D). This finding is consistent with the results of ribosome profiling experiments in mouse, which indicate that, globally, most ORFs contain non-AUG start sites (2). Below we obtain data demonstrating that these non-AUG sites are the actual initiation codons of the sORFs.
A 1.2.4. Supporting SEP length assignments

We used two approaches to gain additional insight into the lengths of our SEPs. First, rather than relying solely on a molecular weight cutoff filter we decided to use polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (PAGE) to better separate the K562 lysate into different molecular weight fractions. PAGE can be used as a molecular weight fractionation method prior to proteomics and this approach has successfully been used to study proteolysis (30). With SEPs, PAGE would provide a tighter molecular weight range, which would support the assigned lengths of the SEPs. Indeed, analysis of the ~10-15 kDa portion of the K562 found SEPs that we had identified as being 90-120 amino acids in length, supporting that these SEPs are intact in these cells which would lead them to migrate at ~10-15 kDa (Table A1.1). Importantly, for some of these SEPs we also find additional peptides from the SEP to provide even greater confidence in the SEP assignments.

We still needed to demonstrate that full-length SEPs are present in K562 lysates and therefore we elected to perform an isotope-dilution mass spectrometry (IDMS) experiment with chemically synthesized full-length SEPs. Specifically, we prepared two SEPs, MLHSRKRELQRQLTNQVLITNQVRLTLTLTLG and MLRCFFPKMCFSSTTIGGMNQRGKRK, with a deuterated leucine (d10-Leu, amino acid that is bold, red and in italics). These two peptides were then added to K562 lysate and the sample was analyzed by LC-MS. These peptides co-eluted with peptides from the sample with the correct mass for the natural SEPs (Figure A1.5). Due to the high charge state of the peptides (+5 ions) the tandem MS (CID) was not informative, which led us to use additional methods for conformation including IDMS of trypsin fragments and cellular imaging experiments. Our current instrumentation configuration is not designed to easily measure full-length SEPs directly
from lysates, however, other mass spectrometry methods including top-down proteomics (31) and high-resolution mass spectrometry approaches for peptide detection (32), should enable the discovery and/or validation of full-length SEPs in the future.

Figure A1.5. Confirmation of the presence of full-length SEPs in the K562 lysates by isotope-dilution mass spectrometry (IDMS). Full-length SEPs were synthesized by solid phase peptide synthesis and a deuterated leucine (d10-Leucine) was included to create a ‘heavy’-labeled SEP (red amino acid in sequences). Addition of these synthetic SEPs (blue lines) to K562 lysates enabled the identification of endogenous full-length SEPs (red lines) MLRYCFFPKMCFSSTIGGMNQRGKRK (A) and MLHSRKRELQVLITNKNQVRLLLLTLG (B). The CID for these spectra was uninterruptable but these co-elution studies support the predicted full-length SEPs in the K562 lysates. (C) Predicted and observed masses for the ‘heavy’ standards and ‘light’ endogenous SEPs for the charge state detected.

A 1.2.5. Cellular Concentrations of SEPs

We wished to explore the biological properties of SEPs. First, we examined the cellular concentrations (K562 cells) of three selected SEPs (ASNSD1-SEP, PHF19-SEP and H2AFx-SEP) using isotope dilution mass spectrometry (33)(Figure A1.6A). (We refer to SEPs by appending “-SEP” to the name of the annotated CDS nearest the sORF; the sORF is given the same name but italicized.) These SEPs were found at concentrations between 10 and 2000 copies
per cell (Table A1.2). Thus, based on previous estimates of protein copy numbers, SEPs are found at concentrations well within the range of typical cellular proteins (34-36). We further note that the MS/MS spectra from the synthetic standards used in these experiments were nearly identical to those produced from the endogenous peptide and eluted at the same retention time as same, thus confirming these identifications (Figure A1.6B).

Figure A1.6. SEP quantitation. (A) SEPs were quantified by isotope dilution mass spectrometry (IDMS). We synthesized a deuterated (heavy-labeled) variant of the diagnostic SEP peptide we detected. Upon isolation of K562 cells this peptide was added and the entire mixture was prepared using our standard approach to isolate SEPs. SEPs are then quantified by comparing the peak areas for the deuterated peptide to the endogenous peptide by LC-MS. Since the concentration of the deuterated SEP is known this enables the absolute amount of the endogenous SEP to be determined. Overlap between the endogenous SEP and the deuterated SEP in the LC-MS chromatogram. (B) Matching MS/MS spectra (note: 10 Da shift for heavy peptide for some fragments) confirm the peptide sequence assignment in addition to quantifying the peptide.
A 1.2.6. Heterologous Expression of SEPs

We tested whether the implicated RNA transcripts and sORFs were competent to produce SEPs. Constructs were designed to produce full-length mRNAs, including 5’ and 3’ UTRs, that matched those in the RefSeq database (37). We selected sORFs in the 5’-UTR, the 3’-UTR, or frameshifted within the CDS, and encoded a FLAG epitope tag at the 3’-end of each sORF (so that initiation is unperturbed). The uORFs ASNSD1-SEP, PHF19-SEP, DNLZ-SEP, EIF5-SEP, FRAT2-SEP, YTHDF3-SEP, CCNA2-SEP, DRAP1-SEP, TRIP6-SEP, and C7ORF47-SEP all produced cytoplasmically localized polypeptides, as detected by anti-FLAG immunofluorescence in transfected HEK293T cells (Figure A1.7). Most importantly, the fact that FRAT2-SEP, YTHDF3-SEP, CCNA2-SEP, DRAP1-SEP, TRIP6-SEP, C7ORF47-SEP, which do not have any upstream in frame AUG codons, produced SEPs verifies that sORFs with non-AUG start codons are translated (Figure A1.7A).

Table A1.2. Quantification of SEP trypsin peptides by IDMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEP</th>
<th>Peptide</th>
<th>Copies/Cell</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H2AFX</td>
<td>AEPLQTAGQAGR</td>
<td>1728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNSD1</td>
<td>EYQEIENLDK</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHF19</td>
<td>LQVGPADTQPR</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table A1.2. Quantification of SEP trypsin peptides by IDMS
Figure A1.7. Expression of SEPs. (A) Transient transfection of HEK293T cells with constructs containing a cDNA sequence corresponding to the full-length RefSeq mRNA (i.e., including the 5'- and 3'-UTRs). We appended a C-terminal FLAG-tag on the SEP coding sequence that could be detected by immunofluorescence. In these images the nuclei are stained with DAPI (blue) and the SEPs are detected with anti-FLAG antibody (green). ASNSD1-SEP and FRAT2-SEP sORFs in the 5'-UTR (uORFs) but FRAT2-SEP starts with a non-AUG codon. DEDD2-SEP (CDS) and H2AFx-SEP (3'-UTR) were not translated from the RefSeq RNAs, which is consistent with a scanning model of eukaryotic translation. (B) DEDD2-SEP was subcloned and expressed in HeLa cells to examine its expression and localization by immunofluorescence. Co-staining with MitoTracker (red) indicated that the DEDD2-SEP localizes to the mitochondria (overlay). (Note: RNA maps are not to scale. See Supplementary Fig. 12 for lengths of the RNAs and sORFs.)

By contrast, the DEDD2-SEP sORF was not translated from the full-length RefSeq construct. DEDD2-SEP is frameshifted deep within the main CDS of the DEDD2 transcript, so according to the scanning model of translation (38) it is not expected that this downstream sORF would be translated (Figure A1.7A). One possible explanation for our observation of the DEDD2-SEP is that it is translated from a splice variant of the DEDD2 RNA that is present in K562 cells, but is not in RefSeq. In support of this hypothesis, we identified a truncated DEDD2 mRNA in the RNA-seq data wherein the first start codon is that of the DEDD2-SEP sORF.
(Figure A1.8). The 3’-UTR-embedded H2AFx-SEP was similarly not translated from the full-length mRNA construct; however, we were not able to clearly identify a truncated version of the H2AFx transcript in the K562 RNA-seq data. It is possible that a truncated H2AFx mRNA variant is present in K562 cells but is not detectable or not resolvable from the full-length H2AFx transcript.

A 1.2.7. SEPs Exhibit Subcellular Localization

We subcloned expression constructs for FLAG-tagged DEDD2-SEP and H2AFx-SEP to determine whether these SEPs are stable. The H2AFx-SEP sORF produced a cytoplasmic polypeptide in HEK293T cells (Figure A1.9). Interestingly, DEDD2-SEP localizes to mitochondria in HEK293T, mouse embryonic fibroblast (MEF), and COS7 cells, as demonstrated by co-localization with the mitochondrial marker MitoTracker Red (Figure A1.7B). The N-terminus of DEDD2-SEP is predicted to contain a mitochondrial import signal (39). Sequence-dependent trafficking and subcellular localization of SEPs could therefore be general phenomena related to their biological activities.
A.1.8. Non-AUG Start Codons Enable Bicistronic Expression

Since such a large proportion of SEPs putatively initiate at non-AUG sites, we wanted to rigorously identify the alternate start codon of one of these sORFs. C-terminally FLAG-tagged FRAT2-SEP was expressed from the full-length mRNA construct in HEK293T cells and immunoprecipitated; mass spectrometry of the purified protein (Figure A1.10) was consistent with initiation at an ACG triplet embedded within a Kozak consensus sequence (27) (Figure A1.11). Mutating the ACG to an ATG resulted in increased FRAT2-SEP translation while
Figure A1.11. FRAT2-SEP sequence. An ACG triplet embedded in a Kozak consensus sequence was identified as the FRAT2-SEP initiation codon (red) by determining the molecular weight of immunoprecipitated FRAT2-SEP-FLAG using MALDI-MS.

deletion of this ACG abolished FRAT2-SEP production, as assessed by Western blotting, thus confirming our assignment (Figure A1.12A). In addition, mutation of the Kozak consensus sequence to less favorable residues led to markedly lower FRAT2-SEP expression, which demonstrates the importance of the Kozak sequence at non-AUG initiation sites.

The scanning model of translation provided an explanation as to why the DEDD2 mRNA is not bi-cistronic; we hypothesized that upstream alternate start codons could provide a mechanism to promote polycistronic gene expression via leaky scanning. To test whether FRAT2 mRNA is bi-cistronic, we prepared a FRAT2 construct where the SEP and the downstream CDS were tagged with different epitopes (Figure A1.12B), permitting their simultaneous detection by immunoblotting with two antibodies. We found that the FRAT2 RNA is bi-cistronic, as FRAT2 and FRAT2-SEP are both expressed (Figure A1.12B). Remarkably, mutation of the ACG start codon of the FRAT2-SEP to an ATG increases FRAT2-SEP.
Figure A.12. Characterization of the non-AUG initiation codon of the FRAT2-SEP sORF. (A) An ACG was confirmed as the FRAT2-SEP initiation codon by site-directed mutagenesis followed by western blots of FRAT2-SEP-FLAG using an anti-FLAG antibody. Conversion of the ACG to an ATG resulted in higher expression (lane 2), while ablation of this codon removed all expression (lane 3). In addition, perturbation of the Kozak sequence (lanes 4-7) revealed the importance of context when using non-AUG codons, as substitution of less favorable residues (27) at the most important positions in the Kozak sequence resulted in lower FRAT2-SEP-FLAG expression. (B) Epitope tagging of the sORF and CDS of the FRAT2 mRNA demonstrates that the FRAT2 mRNA is bicistronic. Specifically, the FRAT2 CDS was c-myc tagged and the FRAT2-SEP was FLAG tagged. Conversion of the FRAT2-SEP initiation codon from ACG to ATG ablates the expression of the downstream FRAT2-CDS, indicating the importance of alternate start codons for polycistronic expression.

expression, but also completely eliminates the expression of FRAT2 protein, revealing that the translation of the downstream cistron absolutely requires leaky upstream initiation. Therefore, this experiment indicated that an upstream non-AUG initiation codon is necessary for efficient polycistronic gene expression.
While we attribute FRAT2-SEP translation and bi-cistronic expression to alternate start codon use, we note that another interesting mechanistic possibility for FRAT2-SEP translation is partial (or incomplete) RNA editing, which could modify the ACG to AUG post-transcriptionally. The role of RNA editing in generating sORF start codons at the RNA level could be studied in the future via genetic knockout of the enzymes responsible for this activity (40).

A 1.2.9. A Small Subset of lincRNAs encode SEPs

Another intriguing feature of these experiments was the discovery of SEPs encoded by lincRNAs. lincRNAs have emerged as an important class of regulatory molecules with intrinsic biological functions (e.g., hotair, xist) (41, 42). Ribosome profiling experiments in mouse cells indicate the presence of translated sORFs on nearly half of the lincRNAs analyzed (2), which is much higher than expected (41, 43, 44). By contrast, our peptidomics analysis identified 8 SEP-encoding lincRNAs (Table A1.1), which represents just 0.4% of the 1866 lincRNAs detected in our RNA-seq analysis of K562.

This disparity may result from a number of factors, including false positive identifications by ribosome profiling techniques (3). Additionally, ribosome profiling may identify rare translational events that do not generate enough protein to be detected by LC-MS/MS, since mass spectrometry is biased towards the detection of more abundant peptides (45). It is also possible that some of the sORFs identified by ribosome profiling may produce polypeptides that are rapidly degraded and therefore would be undetectable using any analytical approach. Future work coupling ribosome profiling with mass spectrometry should help resolve these questions and provide a better understanding of the factors governing SEP expression.
A 1.3. Discussion

In contrast to previous attempts to use mass spectrometry to discover unannotated human coding sequences, we successfully access the pool of SEPs that are under 50 amino acids in length. This is unprecedented for a global discovery technique and is a crucial step towards understanding the biology of these molecules, for many of the known SEPs (15-17) are below this size threshold. Moreover, the unbiased discovery of SEPs also provided insights into protein translation through the characterization of non-AUG codons and validation of mammalian polycistronic gene expression. Taken together, these findings provide the strongest evidence to date that coding sORFs constitute a significant human gene class. Moreover, due to the bias of mass spectrometry for more abundant species (45), which limits the scope of our technique to the most highly expressed SEPs, and our conservative identification criteria it is probable that there are many more as-yet-undiscovered human SEPs. Thus, we believe we have only begun to explore the breadth and diversity of this new family of polypeptides.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coordinates of sORF</th>
<th>Peptides Detected by LC-MS from sORF</th>
<th>Probable Start Codon</th>
<th>Estimated SEP Length From Probable Start or Upstream Stop Codon to the Stop Codon at the 3'-end of sORF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>chr9: 139256352-139264369 strand=-</td>
<td>AAPGALPEAANHPR (i)</td>
<td>ATG</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chrX: 16859470-16888534 strand=-</td>
<td>AGAPAVGLILLER</td>
<td>GTG</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr10: 98092201-98094454 strand=-</td>
<td>QLPPAAVGDAQGQLR (i)</td>
<td>ACG</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr9: 139557366-139565796 strand=+</td>
<td>ATPPGGLQQHPQPGPR</td>
<td>ATG</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr2: 190526195-190535440 strand=-</td>
<td>IVDIELSNLX (i)</td>
<td>ATG</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr7: 150646657-150675423 strand=-</td>
<td>TAPSSTATTASASCAATR</td>
<td>ATG</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr9: 123612877-123639492 strand=-</td>
<td>LOVGPADTPQR (i, idms/tryp)</td>
<td>ATG</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr14: 103800538-103809402 strand=+</td>
<td>STAACQTSSIATR (i)</td>
<td>ATG</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr16: 89574827-89587438 strand=-</td>
<td>GSSAAVGPR</td>
<td>GTG</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr8: 64080459-64125260 strand=-</td>
<td>IVVDELSNLK (i)</td>
<td>ATG</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr18: 98288128-98346562 strand=+</td>
<td>AVAAAAAAAPDPGGR</td>
<td>ACG</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr4: 122737616-122745077 strand=-</td>
<td>GGGLASSIAADGQPR (i)</td>
<td>CCG</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr7: 100464771-100471014 strand=+</td>
<td>SSTPAPPQGQFLPSI (i)</td>
<td>ACG</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr11: 65686750-65689023 strand=-</td>
<td>VAVEEGLPGDPVAER</td>
<td>ACG</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr10: 101992055-102005758 strand=-</td>
<td>EGSHPPOQHE</td>
<td>ATG</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr5: 180522391-18052578 strand=-</td>
<td>NPTVQTVSGK</td>
<td>ATG</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr3: 193363682-193386115 strand=-</td>
<td>QTAFGKWYESLLNNR</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr12: 47832236-48745011 strand=+</td>
<td>STTGGOMQQR (idms/full-length SEP)</td>
<td>ATG</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table A1.1.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>chr:</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Strand</th>
<th>Amino Acid Sequence</th>
<th>Start Codon</th>
<th>Length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>EPRANSLIDDQESQR</td>
<td>ATG</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>80194734-88199064</td>
<td></td>
<td>VFFWNLATAR</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>8563805-8563825</td>
<td></td>
<td>AELSFAR (synthesized to confirm)</td>
<td>ATG</td>
<td>78 (non-coding, RefSeq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>21368873-21368826</td>
<td></td>
<td>LLPILASPAVGVYGLAPPR</td>
<td>ATG</td>
<td>85 (non-coding, RefSeq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>158799774-158814942</td>
<td></td>
<td>YRPASSDSVETGAR</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>50 (non-coding, RefSeq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>155332795-155788399</td>
<td></td>
<td>FLPYDLSLLR (dms3/tryp)</td>
<td>ATG</td>
<td>90 (non-coding, RefSeq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>35441928-35444379</td>
<td></td>
<td>SLSSYGACSR</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>3620043-3620771</td>
<td></td>
<td>GSGTQDQPLSR</td>
<td>ATG</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>47048295-47973868</td>
<td></td>
<td>APEPAGVALAPAEVLR</td>
<td>AGG</td>
<td>56 (non-coding, RNA-Seq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>34914296-34925392</td>
<td></td>
<td>LLVSSGPSAEITLPR</td>
<td>ATG</td>
<td>128 (non-coding, RNA-Seq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>17092426-17099991</td>
<td></td>
<td>ALAQSSLTPQSYSA</td>
<td>AAG</td>
<td>52 (non-coding, RNA-Seq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>54693858-54697432</td>
<td></td>
<td>LSAPQGQGDIQAGARP</td>
<td>CTG</td>
<td>89 (non-coding, RNA-Seq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>55698385-55698389</td>
<td></td>
<td>YITYPQFTQYYK</td>
<td>ATG</td>
<td>54 (non-coding, RNA-Seq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>11864994-118650075</td>
<td></td>
<td>NEQELLYNK</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>18 (non-coding, RNA-Seq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>85132483-85133381</td>
<td></td>
<td>ILLEFLPPSRRPSQ</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>42 (non-coding, RNA-Seq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>138209955-138216851</td>
<td></td>
<td>DLQPWAPPRLPSLSSIP</td>
<td>ATG</td>
<td>65 (non-coding, RNA-Seq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>14664778-14669880</td>
<td></td>
<td>AASSQDIPRQCQDTIEKL</td>
<td>ATG</td>
<td>58 (non-coding, RNA-Seq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>150778130-150782857</td>
<td></td>
<td>AQGHSHYNTASPGLPGAPR</td>
<td>AGG</td>
<td>66 (non-coding, RNA-Seq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>32084633-32086337</td>
<td></td>
<td>KOQGTQVQSANAL</td>
<td>ATG</td>
<td>136 (non-coding, RNA-Seq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>280322928-280323586</td>
<td></td>
<td>LNMDQGIVSTQQR</td>
<td>AGG</td>
<td>55 (non-coding, RNA-Seq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>56166091-561665589</td>
<td></td>
<td>LPRAATGQTDTQR</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>54 (non-coding, RNA-Seq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>7863564-7864928</td>
<td></td>
<td>LVSAYLAGKE</td>
<td>CTG</td>
<td>43 (non-coding, RNA-Seq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>100169982-100183655</td>
<td></td>
<td>PAVMAATLHVPAPEPSN</td>
<td>ATG</td>
<td>49 (non-coding, RNA-Seq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>22854473-228549828</td>
<td></td>
<td>QELGASILHTAR</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>119 (non-coding, RNA-Seq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>11925853-11937442</td>
<td></td>
<td>THLSTECDQPLGAGGPAR</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>100 (CLNC, RNA-Seq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>55737965-55743811</td>
<td></td>
<td>TSQPPLLPPSPSGPLPAASGPGAR</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>103 (non-coding, RNA-Seq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>12966292-12982891</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTSMSQGNNPR</td>
<td>ATG</td>
<td>50 (non-coding, RNA-Seq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>231577583-231685702</td>
<td></td>
<td>AANPTAAMAAQASAAAR</td>
<td>CTG</td>
<td>188 (non-coding, RNA-Seq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>5214450-5216244</td>
<td></td>
<td>RLLIVPEK</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>45 (non-coding, RNA-Seq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>175931979-176153766</td>
<td></td>
<td>SPTTSDGQPGQCK</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>48 (non-coding, RNA-Seq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>8810180-8810113</td>
<td></td>
<td>DTFLSLMSILLNG</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>33 (non-coding, RNA-Seq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>66386236-66425352</td>
<td></td>
<td>MGSFPGQSGLLGNIQOD</td>
<td>MGSFPGQSGGGQGLQGSQGGLIQQR</td>
<td>122 (non-coding, RNA-Seq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>87435666-87439037</td>
<td></td>
<td>MGSFPGQSGGGQGLQGSQGGLIQQR</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>55 (non-coding, RNA-Seq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>138128866-138128866</td>
<td></td>
<td>CLYVVLGTLBTXKFLPKN</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>43 (non-coding, RNA-Seq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>10689000-106978994</td>
<td></td>
<td>ASPGPAFGAGAAGAAAGQAPR</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>73 (non-coding, RNA-Seq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>62295639-62297524</td>
<td></td>
<td>GWSQQGLATASSGQQR</td>
<td>ATG</td>
<td>78 (non-coding, RNA-Seq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>4036227-4037316</td>
<td></td>
<td>DTEVSLXYMK</td>
<td>ATT</td>
<td>27 (CLNC, RNA-Seq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>157243513-157253908</td>
<td></td>
<td>VYKLLCONE</td>
<td>ATG</td>
<td>41 (non-coding, RNA-Seq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>119806332-119809641</td>
<td></td>
<td>CPFVLHMSMILLK</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>33 (non-coding, RNA-Seq)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table A1.1. (Continued)
Table A1.1 (Continued) Full-list of identified SEPs. SEPs validated through alternative methods or having more than one peptide ID per SEP. The following were used to annotate the different methods: imaging (i), isotope dilution-MS of tryptic fragments (idmd/tryp), comparison of tandem MS (MS/MS) spectra of natural peptides to synthetic peptides (synthesized to confirm), co-elution IDMS of full-length synthetic heavy-labeled peptides with endogenous SEPs (idms/full-length SEP), and SEP peptides identified by PAGE followed by trypsin and LC-MS analysis of the 10-15 kDa region of the gel are shown in red. SEPs from non-coding RNAs are in the last column and the database used for their identification is also included.
A 1.4. Methods

A 1.4.1. Cloning and mutagenesis

DNA constructs were prepared by standard ligation, Quikchange, or inverse PCR techniques. Human cDNA clones were obtained from Open Biosystems and subcloned into pcDNA3, which uses a CMV promoter. Gene synthesis was performed by DNA2.0. Plasmid sequences are publicly available upon request. We note that the YTHDF3-SEP construct consisted of the 5’-UTR putatively encoding the SEP only, obtained via gene synthesis because a full-length cDNA construct with an intact 5’-UTR was not commercially available.

A 1.4.2. Cell culture

Cells were grown at 37°C under an atmosphere of 5% CO2. HEK293T, HeLa, COS7 and MEF cells were grown in high-glucose DMEM supplemented with L-glutamine, 10% fetal bovine serum, penicillin and streptomycin. K562 cells were maintained at a density of 1-10 x 105 cells/mL in RPMI1640 media with 10% fetal bovine serum, penicillin and streptomycin.

A 1.4.3. Isolation and processing of polypeptides

Aliquots of 3 x 107 growing K562 cells were placed in 1.5 ml Protein LoBind Tubes (Eppendorf), washed three times with PBS, pelleted and stored at -80 °C. Boiling water (500 µl) was added directly to the frozen cell pellets and the samples were then boiled for 20 minutes to eliminate proteolytic activity (20, 22). After cooling to room temperature, samples were sonicated on ice for 20 bursts at output level 4 with a 40% duty cycle (Branson Sonifier 250; Ultrasonic Convertor). The cell lysate was then brought to 0.25% acetic acid by volume and centrifuged at 20,000 x g for 20 minutes at 4°C. The supernatant was sent through a 30 kD or 10
kD molecular weight cut-off (MWCO) filter (Modified PES Centrifugal Filter, VWR). The mix of small proteins and peptides in the flow-through was evaluated for protein content by BSA assay and then evaporated to dryness at low temperature in a SpeedVac. Pellets were re-suspended in 50 µl of 25mM TCEP in 50mM NH4HCO3 (pH=8) and incubated at 37 °C for 1 hour. The reaction was cooled to room temperature before 50 µl of a 50 mM iodoacetamide solution in 50 mM NH4HCO3. This solution was incubated in the dark for 1 hour. Samples were then dissolved in a 50 mM NH4HCO3 solution of 20 µg/µl trypsin (Promega) to a final protein to enzyme mass ratio of 50:1. This reaction was incubated at 37 °C for 16 hours, cooled to room temperature and then quenched by adding neat formic acid to 5% by volume. The digested peptide mix was then bound to a C18 Sep Pak cartridge (HLB, 1cm3; 30mg, Oasis), washed thoroughly with water and eluted with 1:1 acetonitrile/water. The eluate was evaporated to dryness at low temperature on a SpeedVac.

A 1.4.4. Offline electrostatic repulsion-hydrophilic interaction chromatography (ERLIC) fractionation of polypeptide fraction

To simplify the sample and thereby improve detection sensitivity in the subsequent LC-MS/MS analysis, we separated the processed peptide mix by ERLIC (46, 47). ERLIC was performed using a PolyWax LP column (200 x 2.1 mm, 5µm, 300Å; PolyLC Inc.) connected to an Agilent Technologies 1200 Series HPLC equipped with a degasser and automatic fraction collector. All runs were performed at a flow rate of 0.3 ml/min and ultraviolet absorption was measured at a wavelength of 210 nm. Forty (30 kD sample) or 25 (10 kD sample) fractions were collected over a 70 minute gradient beginning with 0.1% acetic acid in 90% acetonitrile (aq.) and ending with 0.1% formic acid in 30% acetonitrile (aq.). The fractions were then evaporated to
dryness on a SpeedVac and dissolved in 15 µl 0.1% formic acid (aq.) in preparation for LC-MS/MS analysis.

A 1.4.5. LC-MS/MS analysis

Samples were injected onto a NanoAcquity HPLC system (Waters) equipped with a 5 cm x 100 µm capillary trapping column (New Objective) packed with 5 µm C18 AQUA beads (Waters) and a PicoFrit SELF/P analytical column (15 µm tip, 25 cm length, New Objective) packed with 3 µm C18 AQUA beads (Waters) and separated over a 90 minute gradient at 200 nl/min. This HPLC system was online with an LTQ Orbitrap Velos (Thermo Scientific) instrument, which collected full MS (dynamic exclusion) and tandem MS (Top 20) data over 375-1600 m/z with 60,000 resolving power.

A 1.4.6. Data processing

The acquired MS/MS spectra were analyzed with the SEQUEST algorithm using a database derived from 6-frame (forward and reverse) translation of RefSeq (National Center for Biotechnology Information) mRNA transcripts or 3-frame (forward only) translation of a transcriptome assembly generated by Cufflinks(48) using RNA-Seq data from the K562 cell line (data acquisition described below). The search was performed with the following parameters: variable modifications, oxidation (Met), N-acetylation; semitryptic requirement; maximum missed cleavages: 2; precursor mass tolerance: 20 ppm; and fragment mass tolerance: 0.7 Da. Search results were filtered such that the estimated false discovery rate of the remaining results was 1%. The Sf score is the final score for protein identification by the Proteomics Browser software based on a combination of the preliminary score, the cross-correlation and the
differential between the scores for the highest scoring protein and second highest scoring protein(26).

Identified peptides were searched against the Uniprot human protein database using a string-searching algorithm. Peptides found to be identical to fragments of annotated proteins were eliminated from the SEP candidate pool. The remaining peptides were searched against non-redundant protein sequences using the Basic Local Alignment Search Tool (BLAST). Any peptides found to be less than two amino acids different from the nearest protein match (i.e., identical or different by one amino acid) were discarded. The spectra of the remaining peptides were subjected to a rigorous manual validation procedure: spectra were rejected if they had a precursor mass error of >5 ppm, if they lacked a sequence tag of 5 consecutive b- or y-ions, if they had more than one missed cleavage, or if they lacked sufficient sequence coverage to differentiate from the nearest annotated protein. Finally, peptides under 8 amino acids in length were discarded in order to further minimize false positive identifications.

A 1.4.7. RNA-Seq library preparation, alignment, and transcriptome assembly

Two types of cDNA libraries were generated from K-562 RNA (Ambion). In the first experiment, we used 50 nanograms of polyA+ RNA to create standard, non-strand-specific cDNA libraries with paired-end adaptors as previously described (49) and sequenced it on one lane of an Illumina Genome Analyzer Ila machine. In the second experiment, we used eight different amounts of total RNA (30 ng, 100 ng, 250 ng, 500 ng, 1000ng, 3000 ng, and 10,000 ng) to create cDNA libraries with paired-end, indexed adaptors following the instructions for the Illumina TruSeq RNA sample prep kit, except that we used SuperScript III instead of
SuperScript II and optimized PCR cycle number. These libraries were sequenced on a single lane of a HiSeq2000 machine. RNA-Seq reads were aligned to the human genome (Hg19 assembly) using TopHat [version V1.1.4;(50)] and transcriptome assembly was performed using Cufflinks [version V1.0.0;(48)]. lincRNAs were called based on a lincRNA-calling pipeline as previously described(28). The transcriptome data is deposited on GEO (GSE34740).

**A 1.4.8. Peptide synthesis, purification and concentration determination**

Automated (PS3 Protein Technology, Inc.) solid-phase peptide synthesis was carried out using Fmoc amino acids. Crude peptides were HPLC (Shimadzu)-purified using a C18 column (150 mm × 20 mm, 10 µm particle size, Higgins Analytical). The mobile phase was adjusted for each peptide; buffer A was 99% H2O, 1% acetonitrile, and 0.1% TFA; buffer B was 90% acetonitrile, 10% H2O, and 0.07% TFA). Pure fractions were identified by MALDI-MS analysis, combined, and lyophilized. Peptide concentrations were determined by amino acid analysis (AlBio Tech).

**A 1.4.9. SEP analysis by PAGE**

Total of 600µg of K562 protein was loaded on to 4 lanes (150 µg protein/lane) and run on a 16% Tricine gel 1.0 mm (Novex) at 100 V for 90 minutes. The gel was stained with coomasie blue for 1 hour and destained. Dual Xtra Standards (Bio-Rad) was used as the molecular weight marker. The gel was then excised into three sections, 10-15 kDa and transferred into 1.5 ml Protein LoBind Tubes (Eppendorf). Each fraction of the gels was washed with 1 ml of 50% HPLC grade acetonitrile/water three times. The samples were stored at -80 °C before LC-
MS/MS analysis. In gel trypsin digestion was performed and the sample was then analyzed using the standard LC-MS method.

A 1.4.10. Confirmation of the existence of full-length SEPs

Automated (PS3 Protein Technology, Inc.) solid phase peptide synthesis was carried out using Fmoc amino acids and pyclock as an activation reagent. One leucine residue on each peptide was replaced with isotopically labeled d10 Leucine-Fmoc (Sigma). Successful peptide synthesis was confirmed via MALDI-TOF and LC-MS/MS. Peptides from 9x10^7 K562 cells were isolated as previously described except no tryptic digest was performed. Peptides were dissolved in 95% water and 5% acetonitrile. Synthetic peptides were added to the endogenous peptide aliquot to a concentration of 2.8nM. The sample was analyzed on a LC-MS/MS LTQ-Orbitrap Velos system as previously described except chromatography was conducted over a 360 minute gradient, and ions corresponding to the +5 charge state of the synthetic and endogenous full length peptides were targeted for fragmentation by CID.

A 1.4.11. Absolute quantification of SEPs

Isotope dilution mass spectrometry (IDMS) (...) was used to determine the concentration of SEPs in K562 cells. All samples for this experiment were prepared by adding known amounts of heavy isotope-labeled peptides corresponding the detected fragment of the SEP of interest to a K562 cell pellet (107 cells) just before isolation of the polypeptides from these cells. The preparation of these samples was identical to that described above except that no ERLIC separation was done. The first step of the quantification procedure was to prepare a set of samples where each sample contained a different but known amount (1 fmol, 10 fmol, 50 fmol,
100 fmol, 500 fmol, 1 pmol or 10 pmol) of the heavy-labeled counterpart peptide. These samples were then analyzed by a selected ion monitoring (SIM) method on the previously described LC-MS/MS system and the resulting data was analyzed using Xcaliber 2.0 (Thermo Scientific). The areas of the peaks corresponding to the endogenous and isotope-labeled peptides were compared to determine the approximate concentration of the SEP and a standard curve was generated to verify that the quantity of the SEP fragment was within the linear range of the mass spectrometer. A second set of samples that each contained an amount of isotope-labeled peptide that was within the linear range of the instrument and within an order of magnitude of the amount of the corresponding endogenous peptide in the cells was then prepared (N=4) and analyzed as described. The results of this experiment were used to determine the absolute cellular concentration of the selected SEPs.

A 1.4.12. Imaging SEPs by immunofluorescence

HeLa, COS7, and MEF cells were grown to 80% confluency on glass coverslips in 48-well plates; HEK293T cells were grown to 50-75% confluency on fibronectin (Millipore)-coated glass coverslips in 48-well plates. Cells were transfected in Opti-MEM (Invitrogen) with 250 ng plasmid DNA using Lipofectamine 2000 (Invitrogen) according to the manufacturer’s instructions. 24 hours after transfection, cells were fixed with 4% formalin in phosphate buffered saline (PBS) for 10 minutes at room temperature, and then permeabilized with methanol at -20ºC for 10 minutes. Fixed cells were blocked with blocking buffer (3% BSA in PBS with 0.5% Tween-20), then incubated overnight at 4ºC with anti-FLAG M2 antibody (Sigma) diluted 1:1000 in blocking buffer. After washing 3x with PBS, cells were then stained for one hour at room temperature with goat anti-mouse AlexaFluor 488 conjugate (Invitrogen) diluted 1:1000 in
blocking buffer. Cells were washed 3x with PBS, post-fixed with 4% formalin for 10 minutes at room temperature, then counterstained with a final concentration of 270 ng/mL Hoescht 33258 (Invitrogen) in PBS for 15 minutes at room temperature. Cells were then imaged in PBS in glass-bottom imaging dishes (Matek Corp.). For mitochondrial co-localization analysis, transfected cells were treated with MitoTracker Red CMXRo (Invitrogen) at a final concentration of 100 nM in PBS at 37ºC for 15 minutes, washed once with PBS, then fixed with formalin and methanol and immunostained as described above.

Images were acquired in the Harvard Center for Biological Imaging on a Zeiss LSM 510 inverted confocal microscope with the following lasers: 405 Diode, 488 (458,477,514) Argon, 543 HeNe and 633 HeNe. Image acquisition was with either AIM or Zen software. Images were acquired with a 60x oil immersion objective.

**A 1.4.13. Determinations of the FRAT2-SEP start codon by immunoprecipitation and MALDI-MS**

COS7 and HEK293T cells were grown in 10-cm dishes to 75% confluency, then transfected with 10 µg plasmid DNA using Lipofectamine 2000 according to the manufacturer’s instructions. 24 hours after transfection, cells were harvested by scraping and washed 3x with PBS. Cells were lysed in 400 µL Triton lysis buffer (1% Triton X-100 in Tris-buffered saline (TBS) with Roche Complete Mini Protease Inhibitor added) on ice for 15 minutes, then lysates were clarified by centrifugation at 16,100 x g for 20 minutes at 4ºC. Clarified lysates were added to 50 µL of PBS-washed anti-FLAG M2 agarose resin (Sigma) and rotated at 4ºC for 1 hour. Beads were washed 6x with TBS-T (Tris-buffered saline with 0.05% Tween-20). To elute bound
proteins, 50 µL of 100 µg/mL 3x FLAG peptide (Sigma) in TBS-T was added to the resin and rotated at 4°C for 20 minutes. Eluates were stored at -80°C until further analysis.

For MALDI-MS analysis, the entire protein sample was desalted using a C18 Sep Pak cartridge (HLB, 1cm3; 30mg, Oasis) and eluted in 50% acetonitrile. The sample was dried in a SpeedVac, and then dissolved in a final volume of 10 µL mass spectrometry-grade water (Burdick & Jackson). This solution (1 µL) was mixed with matrix (α-cyano-4-hydroxycinnamic acid in 50% acetonitrile, 1 µL) on a stainless steel MALDI plate and air-dried. Data were acquired on a Waters MALDI micro MX instrument operated in linear positive mode. Instrument control and spectral acquisition were with MassLynx software.

A 1.4.14. Confirmation of the FRAT2-SEP initiation codon, Kozak sequence, and bicistronic expression by immunoblotting

HEK293T cells were grown to 75% confluence in 6-well plates, then transfected with 10 µg plasmid DNA using Lipofectamine 2000 according to the manufacturer’s instructions. Cells were harvested by vigorous pipetting and lysed in 100 µL Triton lysis buffer. Samples of clarified lysate (20 µL) were mixed with SDS-PAGE loading buffer, boiled, and electrophoresed on 4-20% Tris-HCl gels (Bio-Rad). Two replicate gels were run. Proteins were transferred to nitrocellulose (0.20 µm pore size, Thermo Scientific) and immunoblots were probed with anti-FLAG M2 antibody (Sigma) followed by goat anti-mouse IR dye 800 conjugate (LICOR). For bicistronic expression assays, immunoblots were probed with a mixture of rabbit anti-c-myc antibody (Sigma) and anti-FLAG M2, followed by a mixture of goat anti-mouse IR dye 800 and goat anti-rabbit IR dye 680 (LICOR). A replica immunoblot was probed with mouse anti-β-actin followed by goat anti-mouse IR dye 800. Antibodies were diluted 1:2000 in Rockland
Immunochemicals fluorescent blocking buffer. Infrared imaging was performed on a LICOR Odyssey instrument.

A 1.4.15. Annotation of SEPs in Table A1.1

The full list of SEPs identified in this study including genome coordinates of the sORF, the actual LC-MS detected peptide(s), probable start codon and estimated length of SEP in amino acids are shown in Table A1.1. There are a total of 90 SEPs that were identified by LC-MS approach and we validated several of these with a variety of approaches. First, for two of the peptides we confirmed the assignment of the tandem MS spectra by chemically synthesizing the peptide and visually comparing the MS2s. In Table A1.1 these peptides are annotated by (synthesized to confirm). In addition, we also synthesized isotopically labeled tryptic peptides (deuterated peptides) for two of the SEPs. These peptides enabled us to quantify and simultaneously validate the assignment of these peptides. These peptides are noted on the table by the addition of (isotope-dilution mass spectrometry/trypsin (idms/tryp)). Next, we validated 10 of these SEPs by epitope tagging (FLAG) the putative sORF followed by heterologous expression and measurement of the epitope tag by cellular imaging. These peptides have (i) after their name in Table A1.1.

To gain additional evidence for the lengths of these SEPs we utilized two methods. First, we separated the K562 lysate by polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (PAGE), which provided much better resolution of the lysate, and enabled us to isolate a much smaller mass range for analysis. Specifically, the ~10-15-kilodalton region of this gel was isolated, trypsin digested, and then analyzed by proteomics. The SEPs we identified in this approach have predicted lengths of 83-136, providing additional support for the length assignments. In addition, additional peptides
from many of these SEPs were also identified using this alternative fractionation method (peptides in red lettering) to bring the total number of SEPs with more than one peptide for assignment to 11.

Finally, to ensure the length assignment rigorously, we synthesized two full-length SEPs and introduced a deuterated leucine into these sequences (d10-Leu) to create an isotope labeled full-length SEP standard. This ‘heavy’-labeled full-length SEP standard is added to K562 lysate and enables us to find the full-length endogenous (i.e. natural) SEP by co-elution. For the two sequences we prepared, we were able to validate the presence of the predicted full-length SEP in the K562 lysate. These two peptides are listed on this table with (isotope-dilution mass spectrometry (IDMS)/full-length SEP) after the name of the peptide.

In total, 16 SEPs were validated by one of these approaches and an additional 7 had multiple peptides from the same sORF to increase confidence in the SEP. Thus, we have multiple data to support the identification of 23/90 (~26%) of these SEPs. Importantly, no SEPs were filtered out in these steps indicating that the stringent criteria used in the assignment of these peptides limited false positives. SEPs from non-coding RNAs are in the last column and the database used for their identification is also included.
A 1.5. References


Appendix Chapter 2

Chemoproteomic Discovery of Cysteine Containing Human sORFs

This chapter was adapted from: Schwaid, A.G.*; Shannon, D.A.*; Ma, J.; Slavoff, S.A.; Levin, J.Z.; Weerapana, E.; Saghatelian, A. Chemoproteomic Discovery of Cysteine Containing human sORFs. *authors contributed equally

A 2.1. Introduction

Short open reading frame (sORFs)–encoded polypeptides (SEPs) are an emerging class of biomolecules that are comprised of peptides and small proteins from sORFs (defined here as < 150 codons) (1). The existence of these molecules is of interest because they appear to be present in a variety of different cells (1, 2) and organisms (3, 4) but are missed by traditional gene finding algorithms (5). The discovery of these molecules has already revealed a great deal about protein translation in cells (1, 2, 6, 7). Ribosome profiling (2) and mass spectrometry discovery of sORFs (1, 2, 7), for example, revealed the prevalent use of non-ATG start codons.

Genetic screens have also identified several bioactive protein-producing sORFs (4). The search for genes that prevent cell death, for instance, led to the discovery of a 75-bp sORF that inhibits apoptosis of neuronal cells. It was shown that this sORF produces a 24-amino acid peptide (4) called humanin that binds and inhibits BAX (8), revealing a new endogenous molecule with a role in cell death. The complete extent of SEPs in the human genome is unknown and therefore there may be additional bioactive peptides and small proteins awaiting discovery.

SEPs are difficult to predict with traditional gene annotation algorithms due to their small size (3). Additionally, SEPs have been shown to violate several canonical rules of protein translation. They often initiate with non-ATG start codons and some have been shown to be bicistronic (1, 2). The recent discovery of this hidden proteome by ribosome profiling (2) and mass spectrometry (1) has generated intense interest towards identifying additional SEPs.

In order to identify additional SEPs, and also to discover SEPs that have properties similar to functional proteins, making them more likely to be functional, we applied a cysteine affinity enrichment approach to identify novel cysteine containing SEPs (ccSEPs). Reactive cysteines play a variety of critical roles in protein structure and function. In particular, cysteines
are important catalytic residues in the active site of many enzymes \((9)\). Furthermore, cysteine oxidation to sulfenic, solfinic, and sulfonic acid in addition to S-nitrosylation are important post translational modifications \((10)\). For example, S-nitrosylation on histone deacetylase 2 (HDAC2) was found to induce chromatin remodeling in neurons \((11)\). Lastly, cysteines are important metal chelators and are found in the metal binding site of many metalloproteins. The incorporation of metal ions in metalloproteins is important for metalloprotein folding and also stabilizes metalloprotein secondary structure \((12-14)\). The ability of metal binding cysteines to stabilize the secondary structure of proteins is particularly interesting in the case of SEPs. Short proteins are intrinsically more disordered so SEPs that contain metal binding cysteines are more likely to be structured and consequently more likely to be functional \((15, 16)\). In addition to selecting for cysteines that may be amenable to further functional characterization, by using a different strategy to enrich the peptidome we anticipate the discovery of novel ccSEPs.

A 2.2. Results and Discussion

A 2.2.1. Isolation of Cysteine Containing SEPs

Our strategy began with isolating the peptidome from K-562 cells, a human leukemia cell line, by lysis of these cells followed by a molecular weight cutoff (MWCO) filter to remove proteins larger than 30 kDa (Figure A2.1)\((1)\). We incubated the peptidome with a previously described iodoacetamide-alkyne (IA-alkyne) probe \((17, 18)\) that reacts with the sulfhydryl side chain of cysteine to form a covalent bond to the peptide. Notably, when used at 100 µM concentrations the IA-alkyne probe will only label reactive cysteines \((18)\). After cysteine capture by IA-alkyne, the probe is conjugated to a biotin-labeled tobacco etch virus (TEV) recognition
Figure A2.1. Workflow for identifying ccSEPs. The proteome and peptidome are separated by a MWCO filter and the peptidome fraction is carried forward to identify ccSEPs. Incubation of the peptidome with an iodoacetamide-alkyne (IA) probe leads to alkylation of cysteine-containing peptides including ccSEPs. Labeled peptides were then selectively enriched by conjugation to an azide-TEV-biotin tag using copper-activated click chemistry (CuACC) followed by affinity chromatography with streptavidin-coated beads. This sample is then analyzed by LC-MS/MS peptidomics and filtered to remove annotated proteins, which led to the identification of novel protein-generating sORFs that produce ccSEPs.

peptide through copper-activated click chemistry (CuACC) (17-19). Probe-labeled peptides are then separated from unlabeled peptides via streptavidin affinity chromatography to afford an enriched peptidome sample. On-bead trypsin digestion was performed, and unlabeled peptides were eluted and analyzed by offline Electrostatic hydrophilic Repulsion LIquid Chromatography (ERLIC) fractionation followed by LC-MS/MS (1, 20). The remaining bead-bound labeled
peptides were subsequently released from the beads by the addition of TEV protease, and were then analyzed by MudPIT-LC-MS/MS (21).

The data from this peptidomics analysis contains known as well as novel (i.e. non-annotated) peptides, including ccSEPs. In order to identify peptides originating from non-annotated RNAs, we used a custom database using K-562 RNA-Seq data (1, 22), which contains information on the vast majority of mRNAs in K-562 cells. Since these RNAs must be the source of any polypeptide produced we can include non-annotated genes in our peptidomics search by translating this database in three frames to generate a protein database that contains all possible peptide products.

We then matched our peptide spectra against this RNA-Seq database to reveal candidate SEPs. This approach yielded 175 hits that surpassed our preliminary cross correlation score requirements (17). After removing annotated peptides we were left with 109 candidate SEPs. Our K-562 RNA-Seq database was too large to perform a reverse database search directly. To overcome this, we constructed a forward and reversed database by appending our candidate SEPs to the Uniprot database. We used this database to filter our candidate SEP spectra using a reversed database search, and only accepted peptides with a false discovery rate < 0.05. Subsequently, we validated that detected peptides could only originate from a single sORF (i.e. there are not two different ORFs in the RNA-Seq data that could account for the peptide). Additionally, SEPs with more than 2 missed cleavages were removed along with SEPs detected from peptides fewer than 7 amino acids in length. Furthermore spectra were visually inspected to ensure good sequence coverage and confirm that peptides detected from the TEV fraction contained an IA-modified cysteine residue. After this, we were left with 16 novel human ccSEPs (Table A2.1), with the majority having less than 6-ppm mass error.
Table A2.1. Detected peptides and the start codon and length (AUG or near cognate to stop) of their corresponding ccSEPs.

In cases where a detected peptide contained multiple cysteines, the labeled cysteine could be determined from the MS/MS data (Figure A2.2A). To verify that our labeling and enrichment is specific to the cysteine on a ccSEP, we performed an in vitro assay in cell lysates. We first synthesized TCT-SEP (named for the detected peptide; Figure A2.2B) by solid phase peptide synthesis, along with a mutant of this TCT-SEP where the cysteine is replaced by a serine, TST-SEP. We incubated TCT-SEP in K-562 cell lysates and then added the IA-alkyne probe. After labeling, the lysate was mixed with a fluorescent azide in the presence of copper (II) sulfate and TCEP to promote CuACC. This fluorescently labeled lysate was then resolved on an SDS page gel to assess labeling of the TCT-SEP. Labeling of TCT-SEP was specific and robust and could be easily observed within total K-562 lysate (Figure A2.2B). The control TST-SEP was not labeled when probe-treated alone or in K-562 lysate demonstrating that labeling is occurring on the cysteine residue.
Figure A2.2. Validation of site of labeling and cellular expression of newly discovered ccSEPs. (A) In the case of ccSEPs with multiple cysteines, examination of the tandem MS spectra reveals the site of labeling. In this case, STS-ccSEP labels at the C terminal cysteine. Red indicates fragments detected by y ions, blue indicates fragments detected by b ions, and purple indicates fragments detected by both. (B) We tested labeling of one of the ccSEPs in a complex mixture by spiking the purified ccSEP into lysate and then performing a labeling reaction with rhodamine azide. If the ccSEP reacted it would fluorescently labeled. Mutation of the cysteine on the ccSEP to a serine abrogates labeling. (C) A C-terminal Flag tag appended to the sORF coding for TSP-ccSEP validated that this sORF does indeed produce protein. Staining of the protein product with an anti-Flag antibody confirmed expression and cellular stability of the ccSEP.

A 2.2.2. Validation of Cysteine SEP Labeling

To verify that our labeling and enrichment is specific to the cysteine on a ccSEPs, we performed an in vitro assay in cell lysates. We first synthesized TCT-SEP (named for the detected peptide; Figure A2.2B) by solid phase peptide synthesis, along with a mutant of this TCT-SEP where the cysteine is replaced by a serine, TST-SEP. We incubated TCT-SEP in K-562 cell lysates and then added the IA-alkyne probe. After labeling, the lysate was mixed with a fluorescent azide in the presence of copper (II) sulfate and TCEP to promote CuACC. This fluorescently labeled lysate was then resolved on an SDS page gel to assess labeling of the TCT-SEP. Labeling of TCT-SEP was specific and robust and could be easily observed within total K-
562 lysate (Figure A2.2B). The control TST-SEP was not labeled when probe-treated alone or in K-562 lysate demonstrating that labeling is occurring on the cysteine residue.

To validate the production of ccSEPs from their endogenous RNA, we transfected cells with a vector containing the sORF TSP-ccSEP, which is found on the same transcript as MRS2L. This construct contained the entire endogenous 5’UTR, which includes the sORF, and a FLAG tag was appended to the sORF to enable easy detection of protein production (Figure A2.2C). Stable ccSEP expression was then observed by immunofluorescence using an anti-FLAG antibody (green) (Figure A2.2C) and western blot (Figure A2.3). This sORF was not annotated previously, thereby highlighting the ability of this workflow to discover novel protein-coding genes. More generally, this affinity strategy successfully identified a new pool of SEPs with characteristic hallmarks of this emerging class of peptides (1).

Figure A2.3. TSP SEP expression was confirmed by western blot. HeLa cells were transfected with plasmid encoding for TSP-SEP, empty vector, or Frat-2 SEP. Expression of TSP-SEP was confirmed by western blot. TSP-SEP ran several kDa higher than its anticipated molecular weight. To determine whether this represented a genuine shift in molecular weight or was an artifact, TSP-SEP was run alongside Frat-2 SEP. Frat 2-SEP, whose molecular weight has previously been determined by
Figure A2.3. (Continued) mass spectrometry, also ran several kd higher than anticipated demonstrating that the slightly slower migration of SEPs did not represent an actual change in molecular weight.

A 2.2.3. Novel ccSEPs

An overview of these newly identified ccSEPs revealed many similarities with previously identified SEPs. First, the length of their sORFs ranged between 16 and 86 codons (Figure A2.4A). SEP length was determined by measuring the number of codons between the stop codon of the sORF and the first start codon on the 5’ side of this stop codon. In the case where a start codon couldn’t be identified, the number of codons reflects the distance between the stop codon of the sORF and the 5’ end of the transcript. Second, these SEPs had both AUG start codons or non-canonical near cognate start codons (Figure A2.4B), similar to previously discovered SEPs. Moreover, SEPs could be found in the 3’UTR, frameshifted within known genes or within the 5’ UTR, in non-annotated RNAs, or in antisense transcripts (Supporting Information). As expected, we did not detect any previously observed SEPs, since our workflow was optimized towards the detection of SEPs with reactive cysteines. These identified SEPs are very small relative to the average length of a human protein, which is 335 amino acids (23). The small size of these SEPs contributes to the difficulties associated with computationally predicting the sORFs that encode them.

While specific functions for these ccSEPs await future studies, we examined these ccSEPs for sequence conservation, which is an important and well-documented signifier of biological function (24). We examined the conservation of our SEPs in several species by alignment of the translated RNA to in silico translated RNA and DNA databases comprising the GenBank, EMBL, DDBJ, PDB, and Refseq sequences. Of the ccSEPs we discovered, over one
third (6/16) are conserved amongst several species of primates indicating that they have been maintained throughout evolution and highlighting these ccSEPs as likely having functions. Notably, the cysteine residue that we find labeled by the IA probe is also conserved between species, including mice, despite the low overall sequence conservation across the entire SEP. This implies that this residue may be important for the SEP’s biological function (Figure A2.4C). The conservation of these SEPs makes them good leads for further functional characterization, and demonstrates that this platform allows for the identification of peptides that are of significant biological interest.

Figure A2.4. ccSEP overview. (A) Distribution of ccSEPs by their length in amino acids. SEP length was determined using the distance from an upstream in frame AUG start codon to a downstream in frame stop codon, or, when no inframe AUG was
Figure A2.4. (Continued) present, a near cognate start codon or stop codon was used instead. (B) While AUG is the predominant start codon for the production of ccSEPs, near cognate start codons (i.e. one base different from AUG) are also common. (C) TSP-SEP is strongly conserved amongst several species of primates suggesting this SEP may be functional.

A 2.3. Conclusion

In summary, we have utilized a chemoproteomics approach to identify new human ccSEPs. These results demonstrate the value of chemoproteomics to promote the discovery of additional sORFs. In this case, we identified 16 novel ccSEPs indicating the presence of even more of these molecules than had been predicted, and representing a 15% increase in the number of known SEPs. Moreover, conservation indicates that some of these ccSEPs may be functional. Furthermore, cysteine reactivity is governed by secondary structure and local environment, suggesting that enriching ccSEPs with highly reactive cysteines may identify proteins with distinct secondary structures. Additionally, certain biologically important post translational modifications, such as protein S-nitrosylation, occur at, and can be regulated by, redox active cysteines (25). Some of these ccSEPs are likely targeted by these oxidative modifications, which could serve to further regulate SEP function. The struggle to identify the whole range of SEPs in human cells as well as their functional role remains a key question in biology. The development of mass spectrometry methods focused on the identification of SEPs, such as chemoproteomic approaches, is a critical step towards answering these questions.
A 2.4. Methods

A 2.4.1. Cell culture

Cells were grown at 37°C under an atmosphere of 5% CO₂. K-562 cells were grown in RPMI 1640 medium with 10% FBS, penicillin and streptomycin. Cells were maintained between 1-10 x 10⁵ cells/ml. HEK293T cells were grown in DMEM with 10% FBS, penicillin and streptomycin.

A 2.4.2. Isolation of polypeptides

1x10⁹ K-562 cells were washed with ice-cold PBS 3 times. Cells were subsequently suspended in lysis buffer with 0.1M ammonium acetate, 0.5M NaCl, diprotin A (1 µg/mL), antipain (1 µg/mL), leupeptin (1 µg/mL), chymotrypsin (1 µg/mL) at pH 3.6 on ice. Cells were sonicated on ice for 20 bursts with output level 2 using 30% duty cycle (Branson Sonifier 250). Samples were then centrifuged at 3,000 x g for 10 min. Supernatant was collected and centrifuged through a 30kD molecular weight cutoff filter at 20,000 x g for one hour (Modified PES, Centrifugal Filter, VWR). Filtrate was dialyzed into PBS, and polypeptide concentration was measured using the BCA assay. Cysteine containing SEPs were then enriched from this polypeptide sample for MudPIT-LC-MS/MS analysis as described below.

A 2.4.3. MudPIT-LC-MS/MS analysis

Probe-labeling (Figure A2.5), click chemistry, and streptavidin enrichment: Polypeptide samples (n = 3) were probe labeled with IA-alkyne (100 µM) for one hour at room temperature. Probe-labeled samples were subjected to click chemistry. Biotin-TEV-azide (200 µM), TCEP (1 mM, 50X fresh stock in water), ligand (100 µM, 17X stock in DMSO:t-Butanol 1:4), and
copper(II) sulfate (1 mM, 50X stock in water) were added to the protein. Samples were allowed to react at room temperature for 1 hour. Tubes were centrifuged (10 mins, 4°C) to pellet the precipitated proteins. The pellets were suspended in cold methanol by sonication. Centrifugation was followed by a second methanol wash, after which the pellet was solubilized in PBS containing 1.2% SDS via sonication and heating (5 min, 80°C). The SDS-solubilized, probe-labeled proteome samples were diluted with PBS (5 mL) for a final SDS concentration of 0.2%. The solutions were incubated with 100 µL streptavidin-agarose beads (Thermo Scientific) at 4°C for 16 hrs. The solutions were then incubated at room temperature for 2.5 hrs. The beads were washed with 0.2% SDS/PBS (5 mL), PBS (3 x 5 mL), and water (3 x 5 mL). The beads were pelleted by centrifugation (1300 x g, 2 min) between washes.

On-bead trypsin digestion: The washed beads were suspended in 6M urea/PBS (500 µL) and 10 mM dithiothreitol (from 20X stock in water) and placed in a 65°C heat block for 15 mins. Iodoacetamide (20 mM, from 50X stock in water) was then added and the samples were placed in the dark and allowed to react at room temperature for 30 minutes. Following reduction and alkylation, the beads were pelleted by centrifugation (1300 x g, 2 min) and suspended in 150 µL of 2 M urea/PBS, 1 mM CaCl₂ (100X stock in water), and trypsin (2 µg). The digestion was allowed to proceed overnight at 37°C. The digestion was separated from the beads using a Micro Bio-Spin column (BioRad). The beads were washed with PBS (3 x 500 µL) and water (3 x 500 µL) to remove tryptic peptides and urea.

On-bead TEV digestion: The washed beads were suspended in 150 µl of TEV digest buffer with AcTEV Protease (5 µl; Invitrogen) for 12 hr at 29°C with mild agitation. The eluted peptides were separated from the beads using a Micro Bio-Spin column and the beads were
washed twice with 75 µl water, and washes were combined with eluted samples. Formic acid (15 µl) was added to the samples, which were stored at −20°C until mass spectrometry analysis.

Offline electrostatic repulsion-hydrophilic interaction chromatography (ERLIC) fractionation of peptides:

ERLIC fractionation was performed offline prior to LC-MS/MS analysis using a PolyWax LP column (200 mm x 2.1 mm, 5µm, 300 Å, PolyLC Inc) connected to an Agilent Technologies 1200 Series HPLC equipped with a degasser and automatic fraction collector. Runs were performed with a flow rate of 0.3 ml/min. A 70-minute gradient beginning with 0.1% acetic acid in 90% acetonitrile and ending with 0.1% formic acid in 30% acetonitrile was used, and eluent was collected in 4 fractions. Fractions were evaporated to dryness before analysis by LC-MS/MS. Samples fractionated by ERLIC were not fractionated by SCX, and were loaded directly onto a C18 column for analysis.

Liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry (LC-MS) analysis: LC-MS analysis was performed on an LTQ Orbitrap Discovery mass spectrometer (ThermoFisher) coupled to an Agilent 1200 series HPLC. Digests were pressure loaded onto a 250 µm fused silica desalting column packed with 4 cm of Aqua C18 reverse phase resin (Phenomenex). The peptides were eluted onto a biphasic column (100 µm fused silica with a 5 µm tip, packed with 10 cm C18 and 3 cm Partisphere strong cation exchange resin (SCX, Whatman)). Using a gradient 5-100% Buffer B in Buffer A (Buffer A: 95% water, 5% acetonitrile, 0.1% formic acid; Buffer B: 20% water, 80% acetonitrile, 0.1% formic acid). The peptides were eluted from the SCX onto the C18 resin and into the mass spectrometer following the four salt steps outlined in Weerapana et al(17). The flow rate through the column was set to ~0.25 µL/min and the spray voltage was set to 2.75
kV. The capillary temperature was set to 200°C. One full MS scan (400-1800 MW, 30000 resolution, maximum scan time of 500ms) was followed by 18 data dependent scans of the nth most intense ions with dynamic exclusion enabled (LTQ scan type: Normal; maximum scan time of 100ms; 1 microscan per ion). The normalized collision energy was set to 35.

![Diagram](image)

Figure A2.5. Workflow for isolation, enrichment, and orthogonal proteolysis of cysteine SEPs from K-562 lysates for LC-MS/MS identification.

**A 2.4.4. MS data analysis**

The generated tandem MS data was searched using the SEQUEST algorithm against the databases listed in the main text. A static modification of +57 on Cys was specified to account for iodoacetamide alkylation, and a differential modification of 464.28596 was specified on Cys, corresponding to the IA-alkyne probe conjugated to the cleaved Biotin-TEV-azide tag. The SEQUEST output files generated from the digests were filtered using DTASelect 2.0. Samples
with an XCorr score above 1.8 (+1), 2.5 (+2), 3.5 (+3) and deltaCN score above 0.08 were accepted from the search using the complete K-562 RNA-Seq database. From an average of approximately 61100 MS2 spectra per sample, resulting in an average of 96 peptide IDs per sample and a total of 175 unique peptides that passed these preliminary requirements.

Hits were then subjected to an iterative reverse database search. A reverse database was constructed by appending sORF encoded peptide sequences, which coded for unannotated detected peptides to the non-redundant human Uniprot database. This database was reversed, and detected peptides were re-searched against the forward and reversed appended human IPI database. A 5% FDR threshold was set, and actual FDR rates per sample were mostly in the range of 2.5-3.8%.

Peptide hits were then searched against the human IPI database using a string matching algorithm and matches were removed. Remaining hits were searched against the non-redundant protein database using Basic Local Alignment Search Tool (BLAST) and any peptides that matched known proteins were removed. All detected peptides have 7 or more amino acids.

Spectra of the remaining peptides were manually validated to ensure a precursor mass error of < 10 ppm. Spectra also contained at least 5 sequential b or y ions, and no more than 2 missed cleavages. In the case of peptides identified from the biotin-eluted fraction, all peptides were labeled with an iodoacetamide probe at a cysteine residue.

SEP length was calculated using the length from the first AUG or near cognate start codon upstream of the detected peptide to the first stop codon downstream of the detected
peptide. SEP length could also be calculated using the length from the first AUG or stop codon upstream of the detected peptide to the first downstream stop codon (Table A2.1).

A 2.5. References


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chr</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Protein</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>chr4:166327097-166327492</td>
<td>MQLFVYSAYLSLNGE</td>
<td>K562</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>chr3:15247751-15301267</td>
<td>QPLISKNSHWWNKPHQGSKNGHQTHQSPTV</td>
<td>K562</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>chr7:86606421-86606768</td>
<td>MKFLDLTLALRIQDGNYNGHEDRL</td>
<td>K562</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>chr11:76248705-76254909</td>
<td>KDQLSLFKNNSPSTIITSR</td>
<td>K562</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>chr9:35725443-35728861</td>
<td>EALEAAGGAQAARGQVCPAAADVPLLGTGIGCLLTKRMGKYKLPIPLL</td>
<td>K562</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>chr7:10043517-10043528</td>
<td>LEKKFFPLKNGGEDDPPVATQFAPSQDATAEKAAVWTLWRAASSRWLP</td>
<td>K562</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>chr15:55609385-55613829</td>
<td>MQLVQESEEK</td>
<td>K562</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table A3.1. Full list of SEPs detected in Chapter 2.
Table A3.1. (Continued) Full list of SEPs detected in Chapter 2.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Strand</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Gene</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Annotation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>chr12:74853896-74854278</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr11:2391037-2391433</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr21:35275511-35288046</td>
<td>+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr8:91519522-91520168</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr3:197787735-197789967</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr16:72452815-72454466</td>
<td>+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr10:15478885-15479329</td>
<td>+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr16:53728816-53730245</td>
<td>+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr19:50840986-50856670</td>
<td>+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr9:115980741-115983650</td>
<td>+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr11:134094604-134117677</td>
<td>+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr8:9403098-9403311</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chrX:119745582-119754975</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr11:64002664-64006302</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr13:108521011-108526878</td>
<td>+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr4:77035820-77069583</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr7:12353497-12446953</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr16:11933549-11935884</td>
<td>+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr2:65855310-65855473</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr16:15198209-15199311</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr5:127419792-12752426</td>
<td>+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table A3.1. (Continued) Full list of SEPs detected in Chapter 2.
Table A3.1. (Continued) Full list of SEPs detected in Chapter 2.
Table A3.1. (Continued) Full list of SEPs detected in Chapter 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Antisense</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>Non-AUG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>chr1:67490262-74040822 strand=-</td>
<td>REAGELAGR</td>
<td>CXCL3</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
<td>AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr1:71844945-17850489 strand=-</td>
<td>DQ2GDAAK</td>
<td>SMG6</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr1:2342789-9432869 strand=-</td>
<td>EN1LDFKLK</td>
<td>non annotated</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
<td>AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr1:155243667-155404369 strand=</td>
<td>LEADBYYPFNL</td>
<td>nonannotated</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr2:45239891-45239885 strand=</td>
<td>PN1ZVQIK</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr3:859387 strand=</td>
<td>KILLSKVOTUK</td>
<td>nonannotated</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr5:39367016-99373017 strand=</td>
<td>LEPNFMAKDLIVERL</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr5:23045716-2345317 strand=</td>
<td>KSP6MLVLR</td>
<td>MYBL2_NM_012798610</td>
<td>3' UTR</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr5:72547670-72547695 strand=</td>
<td>PTPCAQQGVLK</td>
<td>DGVFVLK</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr5:232159240-23197306 strand=</td>
<td>PTWRSRCGTVKLUR</td>
<td>AKVLFCL</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr5:4760060-4761323 strand=</td>
<td>LYLLSKFVOTUK</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr5:86297607-86298058 strand=</td>
<td>EGMYEGR</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr5:4481272-44828682 strand=</td>
<td>SFLNANK</td>
<td>GATA6-AS1</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr5:14243667-1425609 strand=</td>
<td>VDCTVELLR</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr5:20586003-20586029 strand=</td>
<td>DOLGRHNRGR</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr5:10244881-10248113 strand=</td>
<td>MVQOLILVLEVEP</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr6:177399707-77325243 strand=</td>
<td>AASSEVRTDEASSAGYHWPT</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr6:12806920-12809717 strand=</td>
<td>ENAGELS3PFMLUR</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr6:231589456-231590185 strand=</td>
<td>EPNGIKR</td>
<td>BAF1.1_NM_003808.3</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr6:18757219-18775185 strand=</td>
<td>FELEPPOODCCQ</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr6:195037950-195181971 strand=</td>
<td>LPGQYIK</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr6:22208681-22337161 strand=</td>
<td>SLOQAZVDR</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
<td>AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr6:195798567-195798749 strand=</td>
<td>ENTHHELGMOVQGE</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr6:35305397-350832 strand=</td>
<td>KIFNR</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr7:22513024-22511042 strand=</td>
<td>BTVIK</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr7:10159411-1015857 strand=</td>
<td>KQGZVLUR</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
<td>AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr7:12403077-24200208 strand=</td>
<td>PPS8EPLL</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr12:121523543-12153568 strand=</td>
<td>MLLNPMPK</td>
<td>TPPP3MA_NM_002342.3</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr12:58636672-5663711 strand=</td>
<td>MDOKLAFLN</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr16:4832825-4824846 strand=</td>
<td>NLSSLPSPYINKE</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr16:4184914-1484988 strand=</td>
<td>NYKWLXLFIPSM</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr16:10880904-100770593 strand=</td>
<td>SFVNAVOLLM</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr18:68950029-68950045 strand=</td>
<td>SWSYKQFQLMLPPLVLUR</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr18:12688107-46814515 strand=</td>
<td>STN3SLNIIENVKGY</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr21:312539900-31254023 strand=</td>
<td>TLAQNLR</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr21:111882061-111901411 strand=</td>
<td>VVCKAILSERDKAL</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr21:91519419-91519449 strand=</td>
<td>VSQDGAAAPQLRQ</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr21:4785660-47856148 strand=</td>
<td>JTVELIKR</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr21:14503005-14503036 strand=</td>
<td>XMVLFCCL</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr21:129486830-12949014 strand=</td>
<td>DQGVFVLK</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr21:153384951-53385582 strand=</td>
<td>PFP4HR</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chr21:154922629-5993111 strand=</td>
<td>FCGLDCK</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
<td>non-AUG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table A3.1. (Continued) Full list of SEPs detected in Chapter 2.
Table A3.1 (Continued) Full list of SEPs detected in Chapter 2.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tumor</th>
<th>Genomic coordinate</th>
<th>Detected peptide by shotgun proteomics</th>
<th>mRNA RefSeq annotation</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Start Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Protein Sequence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>range=chr17:3827163-3867758 strand=-</td>
<td>EAASTVRTAQTAGR</td>
<td>ATP2A3, XM_005256658.1</td>
<td>5' UTR</td>
<td>Non-AUG</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>PKSGEAASHTVRATQAAGRARRRNLSSLRKPRTCAATSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>range=chr17:3827163-3867758 strand=+</td>
<td>ILERMELIQ</td>
<td>Not Annotated</td>
<td>Non-AUG</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>EHNLKILKEMELIQ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>range=chr19:5202521-522833 strand=-</td>
<td>AILEVK</td>
<td>Not Annotated</td>
<td>Non-AUG</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>FIGSLITYNPSMPVQLVNGIMTVSVAVELVK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>range=chr12:115058485-115109381 strand=-</td>
<td>CNYLnLVNRARINNNAK</td>
<td>ETO3, NM_005666.1</td>
<td>3' UTR</td>
<td>Non-AUG</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>TYKVLNCLVLNRARRINNNAKIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>range=chr9986251-9988389 strand=-</td>
<td>FQGEITEAQ</td>
<td>Not Annotated</td>
<td>Non-AUG</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>YRQVGDNEKTNVSSTIPGVRNGMVRNMLVVNLNAAWIPK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>range=chr17:49070599-49070208 strand=+</td>
<td>OPNYNMLAVLTLDDLK</td>
<td>Not Annotated</td>
<td>Non-AUG</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>ESSPMDNSMNMALVNLTLDDLKPAQKIKKSLGQQMNTQGKTQ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>range=chr14:4965296-4965986 strand=-</td>
<td>KSTLNNHIIK</td>
<td>PDE3B, XM_005259770.1</td>
<td>3' UTR</td>
<td>Non-AUG</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>ISYKYTLNHHIIKAKIWRTTMFTCPALGVSICWLVOSYK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>range=chr14:27957038-27982439 strand=+</td>
<td>KYQNMQMIQ</td>
<td>Not Annotated</td>
<td>Non-AUG</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>KYMNQCMICHIDDFSPLFLLTLSIPLYGMOPYSTCML</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>range=chr18:309098-1810596 strand=-</td>
<td>RAGRYVAGH</td>
<td>Not Annotated</td>
<td>Non-AUG</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>KAGGGQDATLGQARDAGDAGDAGTDQGDOSEAGDAGDAGRAGGGD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>range=chr97425-9745986 strand=-</td>
<td>KKEILVLIQ</td>
<td>Not Annotated</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>MOLSICDVEVLQPQKSRLQLVQAERWGFQI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>range=chr17:37662110-37692120 strand=-</td>
<td>XXVWFK</td>
<td>Not Annotated</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>MVCLERFPPSARTISPNNFPQTGVDVFNMM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>range=chr17:37710522-377105961 strand=-</td>
<td>OQPLDLVK</td>
<td>Not Annotated</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>MRFLSFDSDKQVRGTVPTFVTERCGQKQOGHENIIICGLSQQQDLALTQK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>range=chr7:751756-757813 strand=-</td>
<td>KVAGSPMK</td>
<td>Not Annotated</td>
<td>Non-AUG</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>AWCTCTPQKAVQAEASGKPRSSRIQ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>range=chr14:4350433-4350569 strand=+</td>
<td>TLLASLNP</td>
<td>Not Annotated</td>
<td>Non-AUG</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>TLASLRLRTTHS44KDHRRGHGFDAGGGVYTCNRSKFTTTFQG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>range=chr17:3869926-3869074 strand=+</td>
<td>JAFIQQR</td>
<td>Not Annotated</td>
<td>Non-AUG</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>1AGLAIQAEKQKIDQ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>range=chr17:67249181-6746717 strand=-</td>
<td>IVATTVINNL</td>
<td>Not Annotated</td>
<td>Non-AUG</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>DTRAVATTVINNLCSLLEERT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>range=chr10497510-104975201 strand=+</td>
<td>KDSFAQGINPNQDO</td>
<td>Not Annotated</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>KDSFAQGINPQDNQDO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>range=chr131680802-131874817 strand=-</td>
<td>WJALSSPR</td>
<td>Not Annotated</td>
<td>Non-AUG</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>POVAILSSLRPCQGQMKVQAPG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>range=chr19:23921996-23938776 strand=-</td>
<td>TLKOKMDDEN</td>
<td>ZNF681, XM_005259770.1</td>
<td>3' UTR</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>MRDSLILGQHVFPLPVKLERTLKOKMDDENVSEAGALG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>range=chr9:2039912-2046006 strand=-</td>
<td>LVTDITK</td>
<td>Not Annotated</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>MCVTS1QCSLMFYTVCRFDFRTF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>range=chr10:1968523-10617286 strand=-</td>
<td>EGQLQGQKQ</td>
<td>Not Annotated</td>
<td>Non-AUG</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>KDFSPAGPAKTHQPHQGKGQGQKIDQGIDPQKIDEAGAGRDQAGSGEQGVRNQ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>range=chr19:68010246-6803237 strand=-</td>
<td>ENLLPPRL</td>
<td>Not Annotated</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>TYPFLSITQFSITQRFTEHVFQYTDITREVNEKWNHISHGYKV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>range=chr14:14217190-142310369 strand=-</td>
<td>KTLWLMCMK</td>
<td>PE3X, NM_00267181.1</td>
<td>3' UTR</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>KTLWLMCMKPLVLPSNLWNSDFIEKIMERQHLSLQHKLMNHYL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>range=chr20:42256716-42254131 strand=-</td>
<td>BDPHVUR</td>
<td>MITS2, NM_002726110.1</td>
<td>3' UTR</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>123G5QHDEPERAFAQKSTLAVLSQKPVYFPPFQRDQGQKQKIDQGIDPQKIDEAGAGRDQAGSGEQGVRNQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>range=chr20:20066172-20067689 strand=-</td>
<td>QILENKV</td>
<td>Not Annotated</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>MQLRQRQFQILENKVWASMCQLD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table A3.1. (Continued) Full list of SEPs detected in Chapter 2.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gene name</th>
<th>PEPLS detected by NGS</th>
<th>Annotation by RefSeq transcript</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Start Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>SEPs detected in Chapter 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| chr7:100032991-100034106 | strand=- | | | | | | LPGAVR
| | | | | | | | DGLAPTWSLPCPLLPGPLPPDAALPGAVRAAACGAAGAGDARAEEQPGLGPGAAGRSREPL
| chrX:49089935-49090674 | strand=- | | | | | | | MMGGCGESELKSADGEEAAAVPGPPPEPQVPQLRAPVPEPGLDLSLSPRPDSPQPRHGSPGRRKGRAERRGAARQRRQVTVTVGVSC
| chr9:15470968-15475652 | strand=- | | | | | | | MVEITSKHEERQDEHGYISRCFTRKYTLPPGVDPTKVSSSLSPEGTLTVEAPMPKLATQSNEITLESRAQLGGLGAAKSDQSAAKNSLLDLTPLPSSDTRLLSSQRS
| chr7:65216074-65234525 | strand=+ | | | | | | | MMHHSLQRGTFKTQNTRSRLQLRDSEAKLEGLRKDEEPPLREEAAAAAAAAAAATPLPHLPGNNAASDIQAVRWEILQTHCGITASSPLSVKGNTFGYLLKLIIITVLIPNCT
| chr6:64325724-64326136 | strand=- | | | | | | | MAEALNKYKLSVKGKAQLGVQAFADVLLVIPKVLAQNSGFDLQETLVKI
| chr6:127588051-127664224 | strand=- | | | | | | | TTVKKKDIREFLDGIYVSEKGTGQQADELPDHLNSRLEESLVMQEEVWRKGN
| chr5:139941187-139946658 | strand=+ | | | | | | | MGKGSFKYAWVLDKLKAECEHGITIDTSLWKFETSKYYVTIVDAPGHRDFIKNMI
| chr3:75673790-75674212 | strand=- | | | | | | | KLATDKNDPHLCDFIETHYLNEQVKAIKELDDHVTNLHKMGALESGLAEYLFDKHTLGDSDNES
| chr22:3134073-31340826 | strand=+ | | | | | | | MMPSRGTRPEDSSVLIPTDNSTPHKEDLSSKIKEQKIVVDELSNLKKNRKVYRQQQNSNIFFLADRTEMLSESKNILDELKKEYQEIE
| chr20:13819645-138203683 | strand=+ | | | | | | | GSFCPSVLGDRTAPGRGSFRDPLVLEGPRAPERQGSGHGDQRARNLRGRRGLEAGSARS
| chr19:76373760-76374132 | strand=- | | | | | | | CAIHAKRVTIMPKDIQLARRIRGERA
| chr15:19696817-196970688 | strand=+ | | | | | | | AESGEGSGRQGPHREAA
| chr10:3072946-30729651 | strand=+ | | | | | | | AGPDKNLVTGDHIPTPQDLPQRKSSLVTSKLAGGQVE
| chr9:1633476-16335819 | strand=+ | | | | | | | SEP
| chr8:17052696-17052809 | strand=+ | | | | | | | DETECTED PEPS detected by MS
| chr7:94187690-94187970 | strand=+ | | | | | | | DETECTED PEPS detected by MS
| chr6:122356867-122366577 | strand=- | | | | | | | DETECTED PEPS detected by MS
| chr5:16203457-16204250 | strand=+ | | | | | | | DETECTED PEPS detected by MS
| chr4:22699557-22701375 | strand=+ | | | | | | | DETECTED PEPS detected by MS
| chr3:11651276-11652090 | strand=+ | | | | | | | DETECTED PEPS detected by MS
| chr2:10346709-10346916 | strand=+ | | | | | | | DETECTED PEPS detected by MS
| chr1:25975878-25976371 | strand=+ | | | | | | | DETECTED PEPS detected by MS
| chr1:54589939-54591756 | strand=- | | | | | | | DETECTED PEPS detected by MS
| chr1:36694743-36696478 | strand=- | | | | | | | DETECTED PEPS detected by MS
| chr1:31275868-31276378 | strand=+ | | | | | | | DETECTED PEPS detected by MS
| chr1:29751968-29752471 | strand=+ | | | | | | | DETECTED PEPS detected by MS
| chr1:20006217-20006516 | strand=+ | | | | | | | DETECTED PEPS detected by MS
| chr1:16052859-16053166 | strand=+ | | | | | | | DETECTED PEPS detected by MS
| chr1:10936218-10936526 | strand=+ | | | | | | | DETECTED PEPS detected by MS
| chr1:7963790-79643712 | strand=+ | | | | | | | DETECTED PEPS detected by MS
| chr1:65198891-65199148 | strand=+ | | | | | | | DETECTED PEPS detected by MS
| chr1:6590007-65900829 | strand=+ | | | | | | | DETECTED PEPS detected by MS
| chr1:12728103-12728368 | strand=+ | | | | | | | DETECTED PEPS detected by MS
| chr1:44325739-44326366 | strand=+ | | | | | | | DETECTED PEPS detected by MS
| chr1:68128940-68129363 | strand=+ | | | | | | | DETECTED PEPS detected by MS
| chr1:76446195-76446598 | strand=+ | | | | | | | DETECTED PEPS detected by MS

Table A 3.2. Full list of SEPs detected in Chapter 3.